

---

CATALOGUE

# EMERGI-LITE

Emergency lighting & central power supply systems



---

**Emergi-Lite is a leading life safety solutions provider, delivering state-of-the-art systems and products into the emergency lighting marketplace.**

**We focus on supporting our customers at all points of the emergency lighting life-cycle, whether planning, installing, managing or renewing.**

---

# Table of contents

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <b>004–011</b> | <b>Introduction</b>                                   |
| <b>012–016</b> | <b>Serenga 2</b>                                      |
| <b>017–021</b> | <b>Guideway</b>                                       |
| <b>022–026</b> | <b>Movion</b>   |
| <b>027–029</b> | <b>Horizon</b>  |
| <b>030–031</b> | <b>Lutia</b>  |
| <b>032–033</b> | <b>MirEvo Twinspot</b>                                |
| <b>034–038</b> | <b>Aqualux</b>  |
| <b>039</b>     | <b>Optima</b>   |
| <b>040–043</b> | <b>Decorative Hy-Lite</b>                             |
| <b>044–050</b> | <b>Escape Line</b>                                    |
| <b>051–055</b> | <b>PrimEvo</b>  |
| <b>056–060</b> | <b>Industrial &amp; hazardous area</b>                |
| <b>061–071</b> | <b>Inspection, maintenance &amp; testing solution</b> |
| <b>072–099</b> | <b>EMEX Power central power supply solutions</b>      |
| <b>100–116</b> | <b>EMEX test</b>                                      |
| <b>117</b>     | <b>Sub-circuit monitoring</b>                         |
| <b>118–136</b> | <b>Technical reference</b>                            |
| <b>137–141</b> | <b>Legends guide</b>                                  |
| <b>146–147</b> | <b>Index</b>  |



## Emergi-Lite

### Experts in emergency lighting

- Efficient emergency lighting solutions
- With you every step of the emergency lighting process
- The lifecycle
- Training for emergency lighting

# Emergi-Lite

## Experts in emergency lighting

By choosing Emergi-Lite as your emergency lighting partner, you'll be placing your projects, your systems, and essentially your people, in safe hands.



01

01 We support emergency lighting projects on all scales

When choosing a partner for emergency lighting, you need a supplier capable of delivering a solution whenever the need arises, whether you're planning a new build project, overseeing an installation, or considering renewal of a long-standing system.

Emergi-Lite is a leading life safety solutions provider, delivering state-of-the-art systems and products into the emergency lighting marketplace.

We focus on supporting our customers at all points of the emergency lighting life-cycle, whether planning, installing, managing or renewing.

### Years of experience

Supporting emergency lighting projects on all scales, backed by friendly service, technical expertise and our continual drive towards new product innovation makes Emergi-Lite the number one choice for emergency lighting.

Construction engineers and installers are assured that orders can be easily placed, deliveries arrive promptly, and that any issues are resolved quickly to a satisfactory outcome.

Our products and services are specifically designed to provide the most effective protection and safety, in line with customer needs, relevant standards and industry regulations. These solutions start at the planning stage for emergency lighting systems, with advice on product selection and system requirements, through to delivery of certified technical drawings.

With project time-lines tight and budgets constrained, choosing the right partner for emergency lighting system design is imperative. By choosing Emergi-Lite, you'll be making the right start.

Emergi-Lite works at the heart of this complex process, assisting designers, specifiers, and final customers with all manner of emergency lighting needs.

# Efficient emergency lighting solutions

## Life-cycle

The Emergi-Lite concept is clear and simple. Providing you a reliable, total solution for safe evacuation. The way in which we do this is what makes the difference. We offer advantages to everybody involved throughout the life-cycle process. That way, you know that Emergi-Lite is always the right choice, for both you and your customers.

—  
01 ABB Emergi-Lite office  
and support center

### Advice and information during the design phase

Each phase requires different input from us. In the design phase, it is important for you to have all the information. If desired, we can provide you with that in the form of specific project advice, based on the most recent regulations, standards and safety requirements. Emergi-Lite always offers you the necessary information in the most compact form, so that you quickly have an overview of all the available information.

### Speed and materials during the installation phase

Speed and timing are essential during the installation phase, because the easy-to-install materials must be at the construction site at the right time. That is why luminaires are always in stock, or short lead time from the manufacturing facility. If you perform the installation yourself, clear assembly instructions, packaging instructions and a modular system give you a head start.

Emergi-Lite offers you practical solutions to give you an immediate advantage, which only makes everything so much easier for you.

### Support during the utilisation phase

During the utilisation phase, we can advise on your emergency lighting installation and make sure it is aligned with the latest standards. That way, you guarantee optimal safety at minimum utilisation costs, thanks to low energy consumption and easy-to-replace parts and, if necessary, the people who are working, shopping, relaxing or sleeping in the building can quickly and safely find their way out.

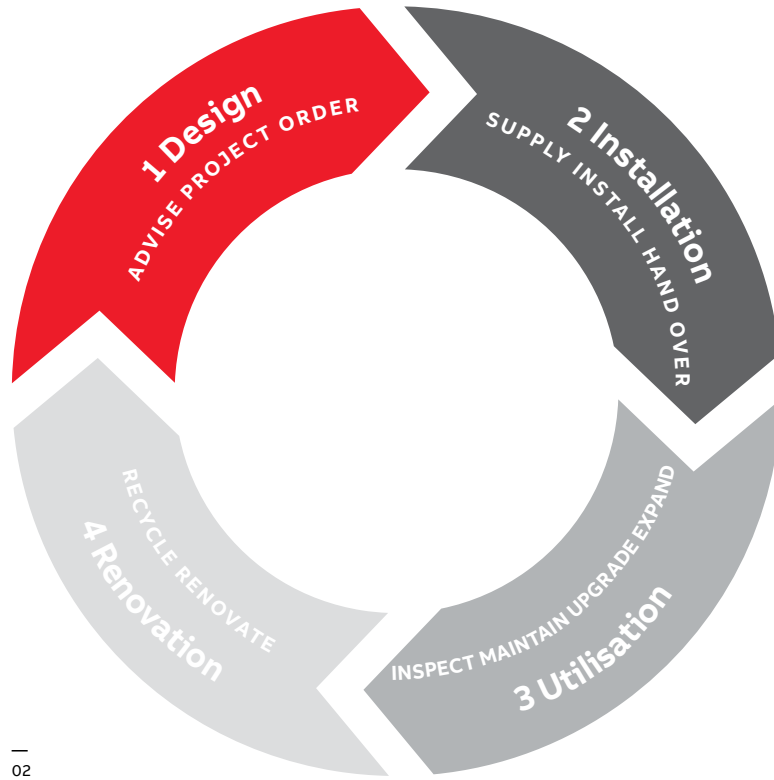
### Altering and separating during the renovation phase

The new generation of Emergi-Lite products is ready for the renovation phase. We go further than the normal use of durable, environmentally-friendly, recyclable materials. The products are easy to disassemble and easy to dispose of separately in the legally required return and recycling flows. It is also easy to alter the new generation of luminaires using the individual modules.

Renewal and refurbishment completes the emergency lighting life-cycle. Inevitably, all emergency lighting systems require renewal, as new products develop, standards change, and the ongoing cost of maintaining the current system becomes excessive.

—  
01





02

02 The Emergi-Lite concept

At this point our products and services continue to play a major part. In addition to keeping you up-to-date with new industry developments, our sales and technical teams are happy to review existing plans and specifications to advise on new and better product options.

**Emergency lighting commissioning**

Emergency lighting systems must be commissioned following installation, prior to use.

Emergi-Lite can provide advice and assistance for commissioning self-contained emergency lighting systems. Furthermore, our service team provides a commissioning service for our central addressable testing and central power supply systems, to ensure the installation meets with the necessary approvals.

**Product development & recycling**

Emergi-Lite products are designed with the future in mind. Our focus on new product development ensures we’re always in a strong

position to deliver new innovations into the emergency lighting marketplace.

Our products are manufactured using sustainable, environmentally friendly materials and many now benefit from modular construction and LED technology, promoting longer lifetimes and lower recycling demand.

In addition, since we’re a member of Lumicom, recycling of our luminaires is a quick and easy process (see [www.lumicom.com](http://www.lumicom.com)).

Emergi-Lite also has battery recycling registration to meet the requirements of the Battery Directive (Battery Producer registration number BPRN00373).



**Emergi-Lite official WEEE Registration number: WEE/DH0073UQ**  
**Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment Regulations 2006**  
 (“the WEEE Regulations”)

This applies to emergency lighting luminaires supplied in UK, and those other territories where ABB Ltd Emergi-Lite has responsibility as a producer.

**Producer Responsibility**

The Company meets the producer responsibility via membership of the Lumicom Producer Compliance Scheme (registration no. WEEE/

DH0073UQ). Under this scheme, de-polluted luminaires (i.e. those with the lamps, batteries and liquid filled capacitors removed), which are being replaced by our fittings, will be recycled in an environmentally sound manner.

**Recycling Cost**

Producers are required to finance the environmentally sound disposal of non-household luminaires and the gas discharge lamps within them. Therefore there will be a recycling charge, which may vary from time to time.

**Battery Directive**

Battery Producer recycling registration number: BPRN00373.



Hq assessed to bs en iso9001: 2000 for the management of emergency lighting and fire detection equipment and the modification of mains luminaires for emergency lighting applications. Cert no: FM09470.

# Emergi-Lite

## With you every step of the emergency lighting process

During building construction or refurbishment, the focus for emergency lighting shifts from planning and design, to delivery and installation. Emergi-Lite provides solutions that impact at all points of the emergency lighting life-cycle.



01

### Easy-to-install product range

Many of our products are engineered to a modular design format, which promotes straightforward, cost-effective installation and maintenance.

Modular design enables First-Fix installation of the key wiring components with later connection of geartrays, diffusers and legends etc, for easy management and replacement of parts.



02

### Certified technical design

Central to emergency lighting is the technical design drawing. It defines luminaire positioning and spacing, drives the installation effort and provides the key control for commissioning and approval.

Our technical design team is on hand to advise and assist with design drawings for all types of emergency lighting system, to the latest relevant standards, with full certification for added confidence and peace of mind.



03

### Project support

Our project engineers and internal sales support teams are available to provide guidance on products and project updates/delivery schedules etc. This catalogue makes for a great starting point when considering emergency lighting, but is only a small part of our service.



04

### Project consultation

You can count on us to help with your emergency lighting planning. We offer expert assistance in emergency lighting scheme design, as well as clear, concise advice on product selection. Our dedicated team are able to assist you at your premises, and arrange for emergency lighting schemes to be prepared at our design office.

— 01 Easy-to-install product range

— 02 Certified technical design

— 03 Project support

— 04 Project consultation





—  
05

The purpose of an emergency lighting system is to protect and safeguard life. Once commissioned and in operation, the emergency lighting system must function correctly throughout its lifetime and therefore requires ongoing management, maintenance and testing.

—  
05 Easy-to-install  
product range

#### **Standards and legislation**

The need for testing and servicing is enforced by legislation, with both The Regulatory Reform (Fire Safety) Order 2005/ Fire (Scotland) Act 2005 and The Work Place Directive 89/654 making reference to proper maintenance of emergency lighting systems.

Any faults found need to be rectified as quickly as possible. For many building owners/occupiers, who have legal responsibility for these systems, maintenance, testing and access to replacement parts are of paramount importance. With this in mind, it's clear to see that maintaining the partnership with your emergency lighting supplier, even after commissioning, is highly important.

Our fully certified engineering team can provide, support and advice on maintenance and servicing of emergency lighting.

#### **Maintenance & servicing**

Our team of qualified and experienced service engineers is available to service emergency lighting systems and to ensure full working order, in line with appropriate British Standards.

**Term maintenance contracts are available.  
Contact our service team today to discuss  
your maintenance needs.**

#### **System testing & upgrades**

Owner/occupiers are legally obliged to test and maintain emergency lighting to BS 5266-1 and -8 (Simplified Testing Regime EN 50172).

Emergi-Lite manufactures a range of testing solutions for self-contained emergency lighting - Self-test, Dali, Naveo®Pro and Emex test addressable testing - to accommodate all levels of testing requirement.

---

# Emergi-Lite

## Guidance for emergency lighting

We can provide guidance to improve understanding of emergency lighting and central power supply standards and practices, determining both the design and implementation of these systems.

### Emergency lighting

We maintain up to date knowledge and materials related to the latest emergency lighting requirements, regulations and standards.

During meetings and in site visits, a member of our field sales team will be able to provide expert and in-depth understanding of emergency lighting legislative and testing requirements.

The imperative is to highlight the correct procedures for testing and monitoring all emergency lighting, in accordance with British Standards, Codes of Practice and current Working Directives, along with the methodologies best used to maximise effectiveness and efficiency of your installations.

### Product & standards awareness

We endeavour to provide seminars/sessions with clients to help improve understanding of emergency lighting and central power systems.

Topics include:

- Emergency lighting, testing & monitoring
- Central power supply systems
- ICEL risk assessment

---

### Emergency lighting configurator

Use our **configurator tool** to assist with simple Emergency Lighting designs and Central Battery System power size calculations. Instructions to connect to the web based tool are on page 11.



# Emergency lighting configurator

Speed up your emergency lighting projects

**3** available modules for your system design



## Prepare and Select

Be guided through the definition of your project needs. By answering a few questions, the Configurator will suggest the most suitable products.



## Central Power Supply Calculation

Select products and quantities, the tool will calculate and indicate the best fitting Central Power Supply for your project.



## Click and Select

A powerful search engine and several refining features (function, IP, IK, etc.) allow a quick product selection from the wide ABB offer.

## Benefits



Time saving



Autonomy



Free

- **Integrate** products on your floorplans  
Upon products selection, import buildings floorplans and virtually position devices.
- **Download** documents  
When configuration is done, save a summary of selected products with their respective documents (Product datasheets, certificates, installation instructions, etc.).
- **Share** your project  
Once project is finished, share it online with your ABB referent, who can eventually adjust the layout and create the offer.

[emergency-lighting-configurator.abb.com](https://emergency-lighting-configurator.abb.com)



**Making your building safer than ever.**

---

## Serenga 2

### Project covering & stylish

- High power, low energy consumption LED solutions
- Specially designed lenses for optimised light distribution
- Modular, First-Fix installation
- Round or square shapes to suit design requirements

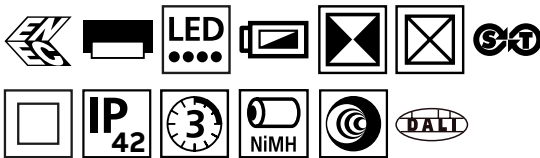
# Serenga 2

Project covering & stylish



### Recessed downlight

- Metal heatsink - high grade polycarbonate body
- Specially designed lens for optimised light distribution
- Modular, First-Fix installation
- Round or square trim shapes are available as interior design choices
- Escape route supplied as standard



### Luminaire

| Order code     | Description                   | Input voltage        | Lamp type  | Lamp output (lm) | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation / duration (hrs) | Environment temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) | Version |
|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|---------|
| CTSR2-DEA-M3   | REC M3 CT-NAVEO ESC-L4M WH    | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 2W | 203              | 3.5 / 3                  | 3                          | 5-40                   | 0.6         | ○       |
| CTSR2Q-DEA-M3  | REC-SQ M3 CT-NAVEO ESC-L4M WH | 220-240 AC 50Hz      |            |                  | 3.5 / 3                  | 3                          | 5-40                   | 0.6         | □       |
| SR2-DEA-230    | REC 230V ESC-L4M WH           | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |            |                  | 5.5 / 5                  | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 0.4         | ○       |
| SR2-DEA-230LT  | REC 230V EMEX ESC-L4M WH      | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |            |                  | 5.5 / 5                  | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 0.4         | ○       |
| SR2-DAC-230LT* | REC 230V EMEX ESC-L4M WH      | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |            |                  | 5.5 / 5                  | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 0.4         | ○       |
| SR2-DEA-M3     | REC M3 AUTOTST ESC-L4M WH     | 220-240 AC 50Hz      |            |                  | 3.5 / 3                  | 3                          | 5-40                   | 0.6         | ○       |
| SR2Q-DEA-230   | REC-SQ 230V ESC L4M WH        | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |            |                  | 5.5 / 5                  | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 0.4         | □       |
| SR2Q-DEA-230LT | REC-SQ 230V EMEX ESC-L4M WH   | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |            |                  | 5.5 / 5                  | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 0.4         | □       |
| SR2Q-DEA-M3    | REC-SQ M3 AUTOTST ESC-L4M WH  | 220-240 AC 50Hz      |            |                  | 3.5 / 3                  | 3                          | 5-40                   | 0.6         | □       |
| DASR2-DEA-M3   | REC M3 DALI ESC-L4M WH        | 220-240 AC 50Hz      |            |                  | 3.5 / 3                  | 3                          | 5-40                   | 0.6         | ○       |

\* Suitable for application requirements of NFPA101 Includes lens A

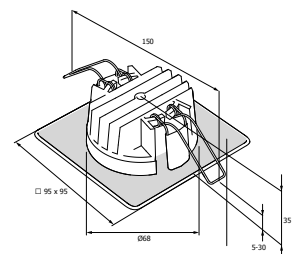
### Select optical lens for application required

| Code       | Lens | Type                    | Application   |
|------------|------|-------------------------|---|
| SR2-LENS1* | A    | Escape route            | 2-4m corridor use, ceiling mount  |
| SR2-LENS2  | B    | Escape route, or object | 4-8m corridor use, ceiling mount. Or spot light at 2-4m (ceiling mount) |
| SR2-LENS3  | C    | Escape route            | 8-12m corridor use, ceiling mount                                       |
| SR2-LENS4  | D    | Open area               | 2-4m, open area space   |
| SR2-LENS5  | E    | Open area               | 4-8m, open area space   |
| SR2-LENS6  | F    | Open area               | 8-12m, open area space  |
| SR2-LENS7  | G    | Escape route            | 2-4m corridor use, wall mount   |

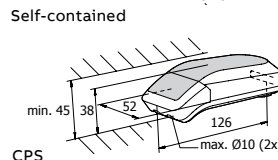
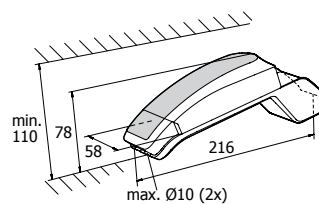
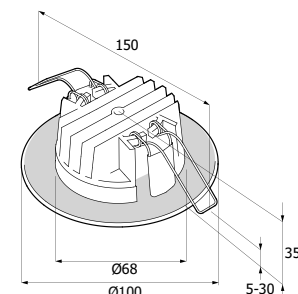
\*Lens included in the box See spacing tables on pages 128-129

| IP Rating | Product type           |
|-----------|------------------------|
| IP20      | flush mount from above |
| IP42      | flush mount from below |

### Square cover



### Round cover



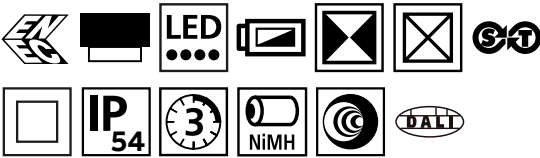
## Serenga 2

Project covering & stylish



### Surface mount downlight

- Injection moulded - high grade polycarbonate body
- Specially designed lens for optimised light distribution
- Modular, First-Fix installation
- Ease of installation - unique moulded construction to retain IP rating without additional protection
- Escape route supplied as standard



### Luminaire

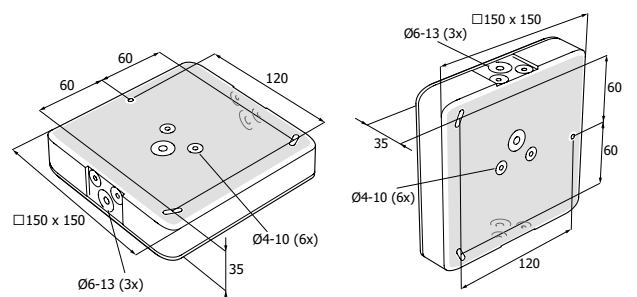
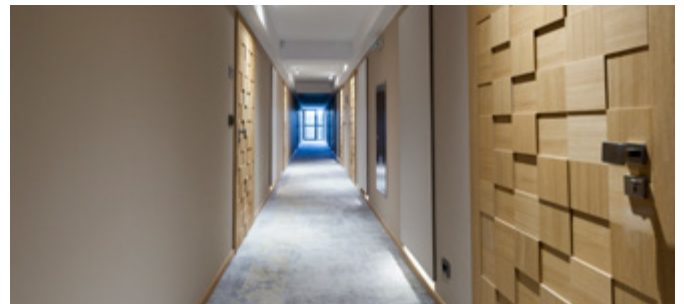
| Order code     | Description                | Input voltage        | Lamp type  | Lamp output (lm) | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation / duration (hrs) | Environment temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| CTSR2-SEM3-A1  | SFC M3 CT-NAVEO ESC-L4M WH | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 2W | 203              | 3.5 / 3                  | 3                          | 5-40                   | 1.0         |
| SR2-SE230-A1   | SFC 230V ESC-L4M WH        | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |            |                  | 5.5 / 5                  | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 0.7         |
| SR2-SE230LT-A1 | SFC 230V EMEX ESC-L4M WH   | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |            |                  | 5.5 / 5                  | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 0.7         |
| SR2-SEM3-A1    | SFC M3 AUTOTST ESC-L4M WH  | 220-240 AC 50Hz      |            |                  | 3.5 / 3                  | 3                          | 5-40                   | 1.0         |
| DASR2-SEM3-A1  | SFC M3 DALI ESC-L4M WH     | 220-240 AC 50Hz      |            |                  | 3.5 / 3                  | 3                          | 5-40                   | 1.0         |

Includes lens A

### Select optical lens for application required

| Code       | Lens | Type                    | Application   |
|------------|------|-------------------------|---|
| SR2-LENS1* | A    | Escape route            | 2-4m corridor use, ceiling mount  |
| SR2-LENS2  | B    | Escape route, or object | 4-8m corridor use, ceiling mount. Or spot light at 2-4m (ceiling mount) |
| SR2-LENS3  | C    | Escape route            | 8-12m corridor use, ceiling mount                                       |
| SR2-LENS4  | D    | Open area               | 2-4m, open area space   |
| SR2-LENS5  | E    | Open area               | 4-8m, open area space   |
| SR2-LENS6  | F    | Open area               | 8-12m, open area space  |
| SR2-LENS7  | G    | Escape route            | 2-4m corridor use, wall mount   |

\*Lens included in the box  
See spacing tables on pages 128-129



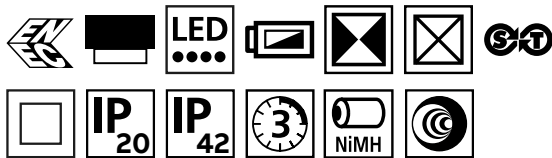
## Serenga 2

Project covering & stylish



### Recessed downlight in black

- Injection moulded - high grade polycarbonate body
- Specially designed lens for optimised light distribution
- Modular, First-Fix installation
- Round or square trim shapes are available as interior design choices
- Ease of installation - unique moulded construction to retain IP rating without additional protection
- Escape route supplied as standard



### Luminaire

| Order code     | Description                 | Input voltage        | Lamp type  | Lamp output (lm) | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation / duration (hrs) | Environment temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| CTSR2-DEA-M3B  | REC M3 CT-NAVEO ESC-L4M BLK | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 2W | 203              | 3.5 / 3                  | 3                          | 5-40                   | 0.6         |
| SR2-DEA-M3B    | REC M3 AUTOTST ESC-L4M BLK  | 220-240 AC 50Hz      |            |                  |                          |                            |                        |             |
| SR2-DEA-230LTB | REC 230V EMEX ESC-L4M BLK   | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |            |                  |                          |                            |                        |             |
| SR2-DEA-230B   | REC 230V SL ESC-L4M BLK     | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |            |                  |                          |                            |                        |             |

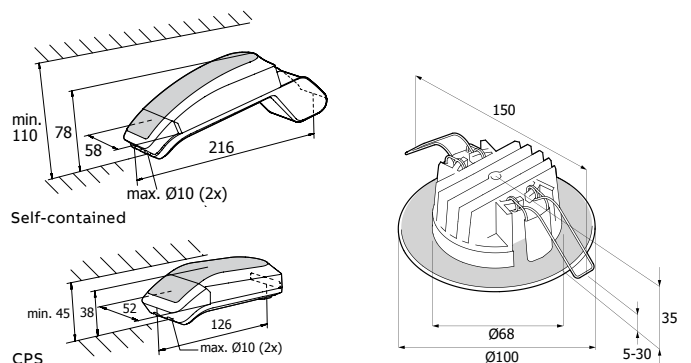
### Select optical lens for application required

| Code       | Lens | Type                    | Application   |
|------------|------|-------------------------|---|
| SR2-LENS1  | A    | Escape route            | 2-4m corridor use, ceiling mount  |
| SR2-LENS2* | B    | Escape route, or object | 4-8m corridor use, ceiling mount. Or spot light at 2-4m (ceiling mount) |
| SR2-LENS3  | C    | Escape route            | 8-12m corridor use, ceiling mount                                       |
| SR2-LENS4  | D    | Open area               | 2-4m, open area space   |
| SR2-LENS5  | E    | Open area               | 4-8m, open area space   |
| SR2-LENS6  | F    | Open area               | 8-12m, open area space  |
| SR2-LENS7  | G    | Escape route            | 2-4m corridor use, wall mount   |

\*Lens included in the box  
See spacing tables on pages 128-129



| IP Rating | Product type           |
|-----------|------------------------|
| IP20      | flush mount from above |
| IP42      | flush mount from below |



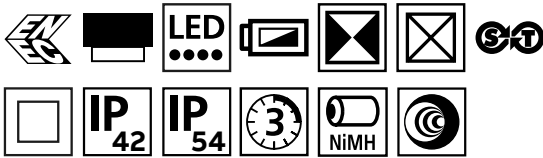
## Serenga 2

Project covering & stylish



### Surface mount downlight in black

- Injection moulded - high grade polycarbonate body
- Specially designed lens for optimised light distribution
- Modular, First-Fix installation
- Ease of installation - unique moulded construction to retain IP rating without additional protection
- Escape route supplied as standard



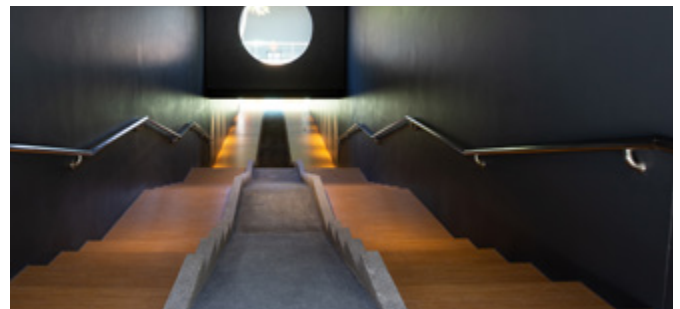
Luminaire

| Order code     | Description                         | Input voltage        | Lamp type | Lamp output (lm) | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation / duration (hrs) | Environment temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| CTSR2-SEM3-A1B | SFC M3 CT-NAVEO ESC-L4M BLK         | 220-240 AC 50Hz      |           |                  | 3.5 / 3                  | 3                          | 5-40                   | 1.0         |
| SR2-SEM3-A1B   | SFC M3 AUTOTST ESC-L4M BLK          | 220-240 AC 50Hz      |           |                  | 3.5 / 3                  | 3                          | 5-40                   | 1.0         |
| SR2-SE230LT-A2 | SFC 230V EMEX ESC-L4M BLK           | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |           |                  | 3.5 / 3                  | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 0.7         |
| SR2-SE230-A2   | SFC 230V SL 230V50HZ BLK ESC-L4M 2L | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |           |                  | 3.5 / 3                  | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 0.7         |

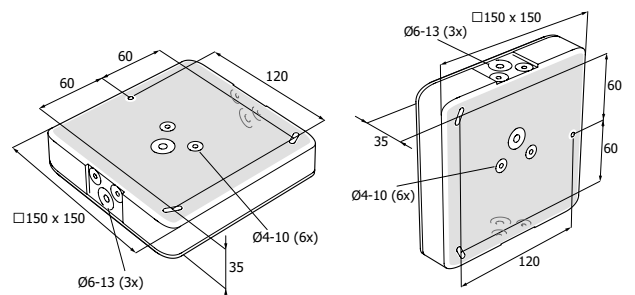
### Select optical lens for application required

| Code       | Lens | Type                    | Application   |
|------------|------|-------------------------|---|
| SR2-LENS1* | A    | Escape route            | 2-4m corridor use, ceiling mount  |
| SR2-LENS2  | B    | Escape route, or object | 4-8m corridor use, ceiling mount. Or spot light at 2-4m (ceiling mount) |
| SR2-LENS3  | C    | Escape route            | 8-12m corridor use, ceiling mount                                       |
| SR2-LENS4  | D    | Open area               | 2-4m, open area space   |
| SR2-LENS5  | E    | Open area               | 4-8m, open area space   |
| SR2-LENS6  | F    | Open area               | 8-12m, open area space  |
| SR2-LENS7  | G    | Escape route            | 2-4m corridor use, wall mount   |

\*Lens included in the box  
See spacing tables on pages 128-129



| IP Rating | Product type  |
|-----------|---------------|
| IP42      | wall mount    |
| IP54      | ceiling mount |



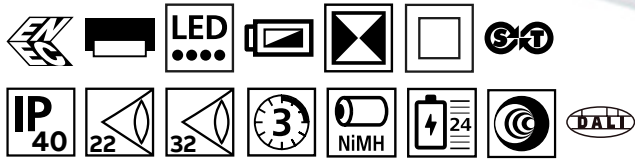


## Guideway Innovative & stylish

- Injection moulded - aluminium base construction
- Bright & uniformed light distribution with  $500 \text{ cd/m}^2$
- Versatile mounting options with First-Fix control gear
- Unique frameless legend design with click-lock assembly

# Guideway

Innovative & stylish



Luminaire

### Guideway 22m and 32m - Recessed

- Bright and uniformed light distribution with 500 cd/sq.m
- Versatile mounting options with First-Fix control gear
- Unique frameless legend design with click-lock assembly
- Quick release legend panels

| Order code     | Description                     | Input voltage        | Lamp type  | Power Operation    |                | Environment temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) | Including |
|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------|-----------|
|                |                                 |                      |            | consumption (VA/W) | duration (hrs) |                        |             |           |
| CTEGR3LS1-S22  | REC LED SIGN M3 CT-TST 22M      | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 2W | 4.4 / 4            | 3              | 5-35                   | 1.2         |           |
| CTEGR3LS1-S32  | REC LED SIGN M3 CT-TST 32M      | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 4W | 7.1 / 6.5          | 3              | 5-35                   | 1.5         |           |
| EGR1LS1D-S22   | REC LED SIGN 230DIM 22M         | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 2W | 4.4 / 4            | 230V           | 0-35                   | 1.2         |           |
| EGR1LS1D-S32   | REC LED SIGN CPS 230DIM 32M     | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 4W | 7.1 / 6.5          | 230V           | 0-35                   | 1.5         |           |
| EGR1LS1LTC-S22 | REC LED SIGN CPS LTC 230VAC 22M | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 2W | 4.4 / 4            | 230V           | 0-35                   | 1.2         |           |
| EGR1LS1LTC-S32 | REC LED SIGN CPS LTC 230VAC 32M | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 4W | 7.1 / 6.5          | 230V           | 0-35                   | 1.5         |           |
| EGR1LS1-S22    | REC LED SIGN CPS 230VAC 22M     | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 2W | 4.4 / 4            | 230V           | 0-35                   | 1.2         |           |
| EGR1LS1-S32    | REC LED SIGN CPS 230VAC 32M     | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 4W | 7.1 / 6.5          | 230V           | 0-35                   | 1.5         |           |
| EGR3LS1-S22    | REC LED SIGN M3 22M             | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 2W | 4.4 / 4            | 3              | 5-35                   | 1.2         |           |
| EGR3LS1-S32    | REC LED SIGN M3 32M             | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 4W | 7.1 / 6.5          | 3              | 5-35                   | 1.5         |           |
| DAEGR3LS1-S22  | REC LED SIGN M3 22M DALI        | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 2W | 4.4 / 4            | 3              | 5-35                   | 1.2         |           |
| DAEGR3LS1-S32  | REC LED SIGN M3 32M DALI        | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 4W | 7.1 / 6.5          | 3              | 5-35                   | 1.5         |           |

60 hrs charge at first commissioning, 24 hrs re-charge thereafter  
Add '00' for product without legends

### Single sided

| Part No.                      | Legends |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| <b>ISO 7010 legend format</b> |         |
| XEN2EG22 or XEN2EG32          |         |
| XEN3EG22 or XEN3EG32          |         |
| XEN6EG22 or XEN6EG32          |         |
| XEN5EG22 or XEN5EG32          |         |
| XEN0G22 or XEN0G32            |         |
| <b>Arabic legend format</b>   |         |
| XBN1EG22 or XBN1EG32          |         |

ISO 7010 pictogram legends are shown  
Euro format & Special legends are available to order see pages 137-139

### Flag mounted

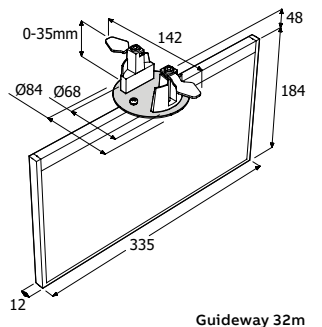
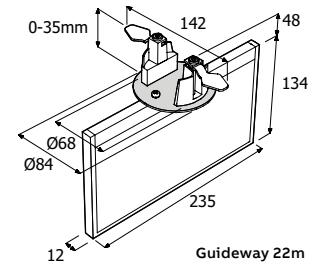
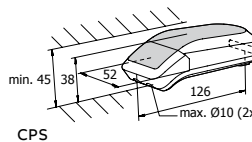
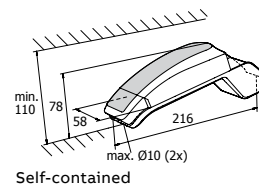
| Part No.                      | Legends |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| <b>ISO 7010 legend format</b> |         |
| XEN602EG22 or XEN602EG32      |         |
| XEN603EG22 or XEN603EG32      |         |
| XEN606EG22 or XEN606EG32      |         |
| XEN605EG22 or XEN605EG32      |         |

### Accessories

| Order code | Description                         | Colour |
|------------|-------------------------------------|--------|
| EG-T45G    | Alu Cover discs, 2+2 self contained |        |
| EG-T4VG    | Alu Cover discs, 2+2 CPS            |        |

### Suspension kit accessories

| Order code | Description         |
|------------|---------------------|
| EG-TKIT50  | Pendant 500         |
| EG-TKIT100 | Pendant 1000        |
| EG-WKIT150 | Wire suspension kit |



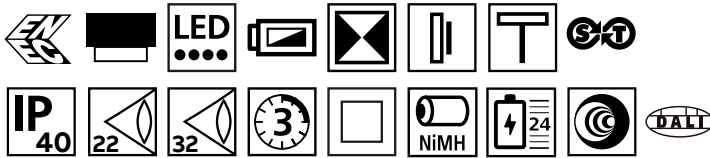
# Guideway

Innovative & stylish



### Guideway 22m and 32m - Surface

- Bright and uniformed light distribution with 500 cd/sq.m
- Versatile mounting options with First-Fix control gear
- Unique frameless legend design with click-lock assembly
- Quick release legend panels



### Luminaire

| Order code    | Description                 | Input voltage        | Lamp type  | Power consumption / duration |       | Environment temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) | Including |
|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------|------------------------------|-------|------------------------|-------------|-----------|
|               |                             |                      |            | (VA/W)                       | (hrs) |                        |             |           |
| CTEG3LS1-S22  | LED SIGN M3 CT-TST 22M      | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 2W | 4.4 / 4                      | 3     | 5-35                   | 1.5         |           |
| CTEG3LS1-S32  | LED SIGN M3 CT-TST 32M      | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 4W | 7.1 / 6.5                    | 3     | 5-35                   | 1.6         |           |
| EG1LS1D-S22   | LED SIGN CPS 230VAC DIM 22M | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 2W | 4.4 / 4                      | 230V  | 0-35                   | 1.5         |           |
| EG1LS1D-S32   | LED SIGN CPS 230VAC DIM 32M | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 4W | 7.1 / 6.5                    | 230V  | 0-35                   | 1.6         |           |
| EG1LS1LTC-S22 | LED SIGN CPS LTC 230VAC 22M | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 2W | 4.4 / 4                      | 230V  | 0-35                   | 1.5         |           |
| EG1LS1LTC-S32 | LED SIGN CPS LTC 230VAC 32M | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 4W | 7.1 / 6.5                    | 230V  | 0-35                   | 1.6         |           |
| EG1LS1-S22    | LED SIGN CPS 230VAC 22M     | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 2W | 4.4 / 4                      | 230V  | 0-35                   | 1.5         |           |
| EG1LS1-S32    | LED SIGN CPS 230VAC 32M     | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 4W | 7.1 / 6.5                    | 230V  | 0-35                   | 1.6         |           |
| EG3LS1-S22    | LED SIGN M3 22M             | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 2W | 4.4 / 4                      | 3     | 5-35                   | 1.5         |           |
| EG3LS1-S32    | LED SIGN M3 32M             | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 4W | 7.1 / 6.5                    | 3     | 5-35                   | 1.6         |           |
| DAEG3LS1-S22  | LED SIGN M3 22M DALI        | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 2W | 4.4 / 4                      | 3     | 5-35                   | 1.5         |           |
| DAEG3LS1-S32  | LED SIGN M3 22M DALI        | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 4W | 7.1 / 6.5                    | 3     | 5-35                   | 1.6         |           |

Includes back to wall mounting accessory as standard. 60 hrs charge at first commissioning, 24 hrs re-charge thereafter. Add '-00' for product without legends

### Single sided

| Part No.                      | Legends |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| <b>ISO 7010 legend format</b> |         |
| XEN2EG22 or XEN2EG32          |         |
| XEN3EG22 or XEN3EG32          |         |
| XEN6EG22 or XEN6EG32          |         |
| XEN5EG22 or XEN5EG32          |         |
| XEN0G22 or XEN0G32            |         |

| Part No.                    | Legends |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| <b>Arabic legend format</b> |         |
| XBN1EG22 or XBN1EG32        |         |

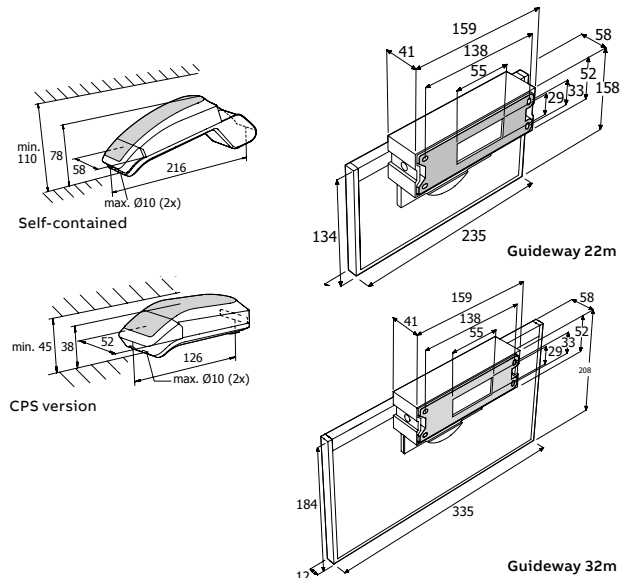
ISO 7010 pictogram legends are shown  
Euro format & Special legends are available to order see pages 137-139

### Accessories

| Order code | Description         |
|------------|---------------------|
| EG-TKIT50  | Pendant 500         |
| EG-TKIT100 | Pendant 1000        |
| EG-WKIT150 | Wire suspension kit |

### Flag mounted

| Part No.                      | Legends |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| <b>ISO 7010 legend format</b> |         |
| XEN602EG22 or XEN602EG32      |         |
| XEN603EG22 or XEN603EG32      |         |
| XEN606EG22 or XEN606EG32      |         |
| XEN605EG22 or XEN605EG32      |         |



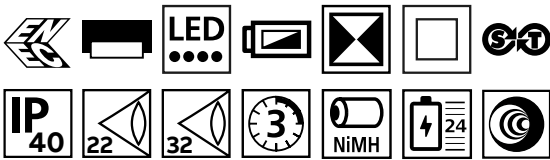
# Guideway

Innovative & stylish



### Guideway 22m & 32m - Recessed in black

- Bright and uniformed light distribution with 500 cd/sq.m
- Versatile mounting options with First-Fix control gear
- Unique frameless legend design with click-lock assembly
- Quick release legend panels



### Luminaire

| Order code      | Description                       | Input voltage        | Lamp type  | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation / duration (hrs) | Environment temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| CTEGR3LS1-S22B  | REC LED SIGN M3 CT-NAVEO 22M BLK  | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 2W | 4.4 / 4                  | 3                          | 5-35                   | 1.2         |
| CTEGR3LS1-S32B  | REC LED SIGN M3 CT-NAVEO 32M BLK  | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 4W | 7.1 / 6.5                | 3                          | 5-35                   | 1.5         |
| EGR3LS1-S22B    | REC LED SELF-TEST SIGN M3 22M BLK | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 2W | 4.4 / 4                  | 3                          | 5-35                   | 1.2         |
| EGR3LS1-S32B    | REC LED SELF-TEST SIGN M3 32M BLK | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 4W | 7.1 / 6.5                | 3                          | 5-35                   | 1.5         |
| EGR1LS1LTC-S22B | REC LED SIGN 230VAC EMEX 22M BLK  | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 2W | 4.4 / 4                  | 230V                       | 0-35                   | 1.2         |
| EGR1LS1LTC-S32B | REC LED SIGN 230VAC EMEX 32M BLK  | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 4W | 7.1 / 6.5                | 230V                       | 0-35                   | 1.5         |
| EGR1LS1D-S22B   | REC LED SIGN SL 230DIM 22M BLK    | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 2W | 4.4 / 4                  | 230V                       | 0-35                   | 1.2         |
| EGR1LS1D-S32B   | REC LED SIGN SL 230DIM 32M BLK    | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 4W | 7.1 / 6.5                | 230V                       | 0-35                   | 1.5         |
| EGR1LS1-S22B    | REC LED SIGN SL 230VAC 22M BLK    | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 2W | 4.4 / 4                  | 230V                       | 0-35                   | 1.2         |
| EGR1LS1-S32B    | REC LED SIGN SL 230VAC 32M BLK    | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 4W | 7.1 / 6.5                | 230V                       | 0-35                   | 1.5         |

60 hrs charge at first commissioning, 24 hrs re-charge thereafter  
Includes back to the wall mounting accessory as standard  
Add '-00' for product without legends

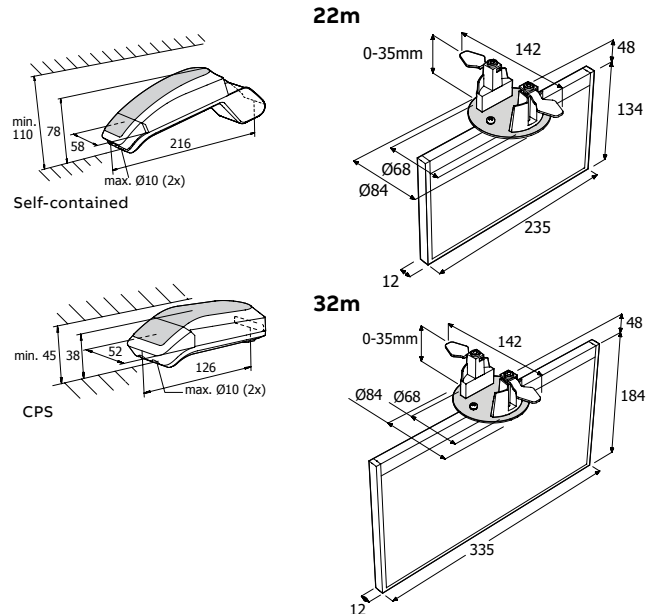
### Single sided

| Part No.                      | Legends |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| <b>ISO 7010 legend format</b> |         |
| XEN2EG22 or XEN2EG32          |         |
| XEN3EG22 or XEN3EG32          |         |
| XEN6EG22 or XEN6EG32          |         |
| XEN5EG22 or XEN5EG32          |         |
| XEN0G22 or XEN0G32            |         |
| <b>Arabic legend format</b>   |         |
| XBN1EG22                      |         |

ISO 7010 pictogram legends are shown  
Euro format & Special legends are available  
to order see pages 137-139

### Flag mounted

| Part No.                      | Legends |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| <b>ISO 7010 legend format</b> |         |
| XEN602EG22 or XEN602EG22      |         |
| XEN603EG22 or XEN603EG32      |         |
| XEN606EG22 or XEN606EG32      |         |
| XEN605EG22 or XEN605EG32      |         |



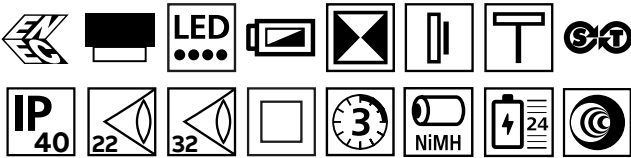
# Guideway

Innovative & stylish



### Guideway 22m & 32m - Surface mount in black

- Bright and uniformed light distribution with 500 cd/sq.m
- Versatile mounting options with First-Fix control gear
- Unique frameless legend design with click-lock assembly
- Quick release legend panels



### Luminaire

| Order code     | Description                      | Input voltage        | Lamp type  | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation / duration (hrs) | Environment temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| CTEG3LS1-S22B  | LED SIGN M3 CT-NAVEO 22M BLK     | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 2W | 4.4 / 4                  | 3                          | 5-35                   | 1.5         |
| CTEG3LS1-S32B  | LED SIGN M3 CT-NAVEO 32M BLK     | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 4W | 7.1 / 6.5                | 3                          | 5-35                   | 1.6         |
| EG3LS1-S22B    | LED SIGN SELF-TEST M3 22M BLK    | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 2W | 4.4 / 4                  | 3                          | 5-35                   | 1.5         |
| EG3LS1-S32B    | LED SIGN SELF-TEST M3 32M BLK    | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 4W | 7.1 / 6.5                | 3                          | 5-35                   | 1.6         |
| EG1LS1LTC-S22B | LED SIGN 230VAC EMEX LTC 22M BLK | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 2W | 4.4 / 4                  | 230V                       | 0-35                   | 1.5         |
| EG1LS1LTC-S32B | LED SIGN 230VAC EMEX LTC 32M BLK | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 4W | 7.1 / 6.5                | 230V                       | 0-35                   | 1.6         |
| EG1LS1D-S22B   | LED SIGN SL 230VAC DIM 22M BLK   | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 2W | 4.4 / 4                  | 230V                       | 0-35                   | 1.5         |
| EG1LS1D-S32B   | LED SIGN SL 230VAC DIM 32M BLK   | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 4W | 7.1 / 6.5                | 230V                       | 0-35                   | 1.6         |
| EG1LS1-S22B    | LED SIGN SL 230VAC 22M BLK       | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 2W | 4.4 / 4                  | 230V                       | 0-35                   | 1.5         |
| EG1LS1-S32B    | LED SIGN SL 230VAC 32M BLK       | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 4W | 7.1 / 6.5                | 230V                       | 0-35                   | 1.6         |

60 hrs charge at first commissioning, 24 hrs re-charge thereafter  
Includes back to the wall mounting accessory as standard  
Add '-00' for product without legends

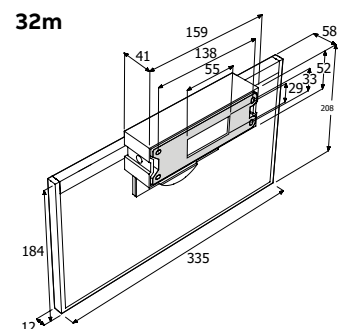
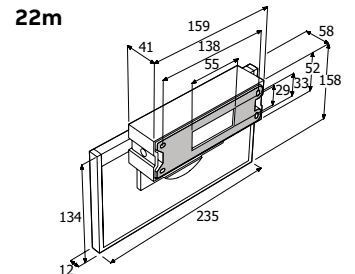
### Single sided

| Part No.                      | Legends |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| <b>ISO 7010 legend format</b> |         |
| XEN2EG22 or XEN2EG32          |         |
| XEN3EG22 or XEN3EG32          |         |
| XEN6EG22 or XEN6EG32          |         |
| XEN5EG22 or XEN5EG32          |         |
| XEN0G22 or XEN0G32            |         |
| <b>Arabic legend format</b>   |         |
| XBN1EG22 or XBN1EG32          |         |

ISO 7010 pictogram legends are shown  
Euro format & Special legends are available  
to order see pages 137-139

### Flag mounted

| Part No.                      | Legends |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| <b>ISO 7010 legend format</b> |         |
| XEN602EG22 or XEN602EG32      |         |
| XEN603EG22 or XEN603EG32      |         |
| XEN606EG22 or XEN606EG32      |         |
| XEN605EG22 or XEN605EG32      |         |





---

## Movion®

Where modularity leads to simplicity

- Modular luminaires with multiple mounting options
- Easy, quick installation and maintenance due to smart features
- Excellent lighting distribution and visibility

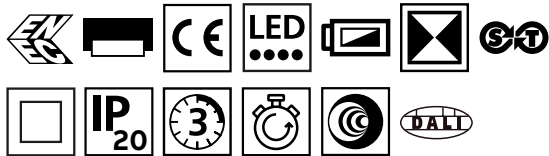
**Movion®**

Modular & versatile



**Escape route lighting - Recessed**

- Round shaped design fitting any ceiling
- Specially designed lens for optimal light distribution - long and wide beam
- Quick installation and parallel wiring option with the smart loop-in, loop-out system



**Luminaire**

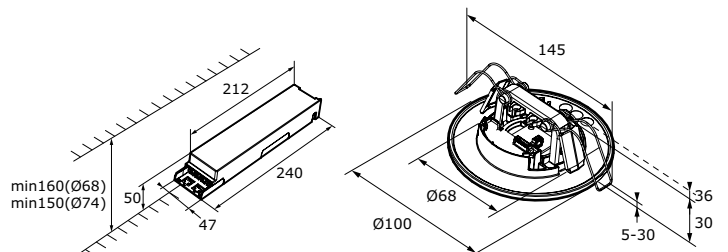
| Order code   | Description       | Input voltage        | Lamp type  | Lamp output (lm) | Light optics | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation / duration (hrs) | Environment temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| 511013121/50 | EL800R-M3/ST ER   | 230-240 AC 50/60Hz   | 1 x LED 1W | 101              | Escape route | 3.33 / 3.19              | 3                          | 5-35                   | 0.31        |
| 511013221/50 | EL800R-M3/DALI ER | 230-240 AC 50/60Hz   |            | 101              |              | 3.33 / 3.19              | 3                          | 5-35                   | 0.31        |
| 511013321/50 | EL800R-M3/COM ER  | 230-240 AC 50/60Hz   |            | 101              |              | 3.33 / 3.19              | 3                          | 5-35                   | 0.31        |
| 511012821/50 | EL800R-230 ER     | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |            | 124              |              | 3.21 / 3.05              | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 0.21        |
| 511012621/50 | EL800R-230/LTC ER | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |            | 124              |              | 3.21 / 3.05              | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 0.21        |
| 511013122/50 | EL800R-M3/ST OA   | 230-240 AC 50/60Hz   |            | 109              | Open area    | 3.33 / 3.19              | 3                          | 5-35                   | 0.31        |
| 511013222/50 | EL800R-M3/DALI OA | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   |            | 109              |              | 3.33 / 3.19              | 3                          | 5-35                   | 0.31        |
| 511013322/50 | EL800R-M3/COM OA  | 230-240 AC 50/60Hz   |            | 109              |              | 3.33 / 3.19              | 3                          | 5-35                   | 0.31        |
| 511012822/50 | EL800R-230 OA     | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |            | 134              |              | 3.21 / 3.05              | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 0.21        |
| 511012622/50 | EL800R-230/LTC OA | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |            | 134              |              | 3.21 / 3.05              | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 0.21        |

**Accessories**

| Order code  | Description    | Product type   |
|-------------|----------------|--|
| 11160111/50 | RENO 2200-3300 | Renovation kit for recess mounted, white escape route lighting |

See spacing tables on pages 134-136

| IP Rating | Product type           |
|-----------|------------------------|
| IP20      | flush mount from above |
| IP42      | flush mount from below |



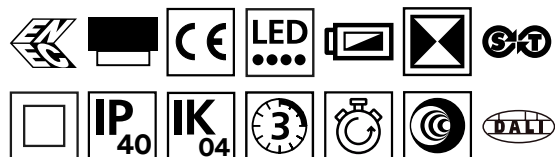
# Movion®

Modular & versatile



### Escape route lighting - Surface mount

- Square shaped design fitting any ceiling
- Specially designed lens for optimal light distribution - long and wide beam
- Quick installation and parallel wiring option with the smart loop-in, loop-out system
- Light track mountable with 3C adapter included



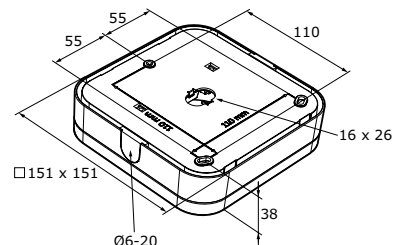
### Luminaire

| Order code   | Description       | Input voltage        | Lamp type  | Lamp output (lm) | Light optics | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation / duration (hrs) | Environment temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| 511013111/50 | EL800S-M3/ST ER   | 230-240 AC 50/60Hz   | 1 x LED 1W | 101              | Escape route | 3.33 / 3.19              | 3                          | 5-35                   | 0.39        |
| 511013211/50 | EL800S-M3/DALI ER | 230-240 AC 50/60Hz   |            | 101              |              | 3.33 / 3.19              | 3                          | 5-35                   | 0.39        |
| 511013311/50 | EL800S-M3/COM ER  | 230-240 AC 50/60Hz   |            | 101              |              | 3.33 / 3.19              | 3                          | 5-35                   | 0.39        |
| 511012811/50 | EL800S-230 ER     | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |            | 124              |              | 3.21 / 3.05              | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 0.29        |
| 511012611/50 | EL800S-230/LTC ER | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |            | 124              |              | 3.21 / 3.05              | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 0.29        |
| 511013112/50 | EL800S-M3/ST OA   | 230-240 AC 50/60Hz   |            | 109              | Open area    | 3.33 / 3.19              | 3                          | 5-35                   | 0.39        |
| 511013212/50 | EL800S-M3/DALI OA | 230-240 AC 50/60Hz   |            | 109              |              | 3.33 / 3.19              | 3                          | 5-35                   | 0.39        |
| 511013312/50 | EL800S-M3/COM OA  | 230-240 AC 50/60Hz   |            | 109              |              | 3.33 / 3.19              | 3                          | 5-35                   | 0.39        |
| 511012812/50 | EL800S-230 OA     | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |            | 134              |              | 3.21 / 3.05              | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 0.29        |
| 511012612/50 | EL800S-230/LTC OA | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |            | 134              |              | 3.21 / 3.05              | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 0.29        |

### Accessories

| Order code | Description | Product type                                      |
|------------|-------------|---|
| 5110007/50 | PK EL800    | Pendant kit surface mounted escape route lighting |

Modular pendant tubes and accessories to be used in combination with the pendant kit  
See spacing tables on pages 134-136





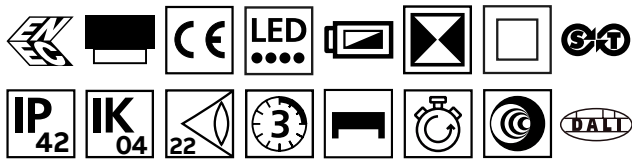
**Movion®**

Modular & versatile



**Escape route signalisation - 22m**

- One version available for wall and ceiling mount
- Strong light distribution with 500 cd/m<sup>2</sup>
- Light track mountable with 3C adapter included
- Recess kit for flush mounting available



**Luminaire**

| Order code   | Description        | Input voltage        | Lamp type  | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation / duration (hrs) | Environment temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|--------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| 411013111/50 | XT800S-M3/ST 22M   | 230-240 AC 50/60Hz   | 1 x LED 2W | 4.38 / 4.14              | 3                          | 5-35                   | 0.53        |
| 411013211/50 | XT800S-M3/DALI 22M | 230-240 AC 50/60Hz   |            | 4.38 / 4.14              | 3                          | 5-35                   | 0.53        |
| 411013311/50 | XT800S-M3/COM 22M  | 230-240 AC 50/60Hz   |            | 4.38 / 4.14              | 3                          | 5-35                   | 0.53        |
| 411012811/50 | XT800S-230 22M     | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |            | 4.04 / 3.82              | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 0.48        |
| 411012611/50 | XT800S-230/LTC 22M | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |            | 4.04 / 3.82              | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 0.48        |

Configurable pictograms included

**Legends**

| Part No.        | Pictogram |
|-----------------|-----------|
| <b>ISO 7010</b> |           |
| 1522251/50      |           |
| 1522252/50      |           |
| 1522253/50      |           |
| 1522258/50      |           |
| 1522250/50      |           |
| 1522210/50      |           |
| 1522211/50      |           |

| Part no.   | Pictogram |
|------------|-----------|
| 1522214/50 |           |
| 1522205/50 |           |
| 1522206/50 |           |
| 1522204/50 |           |

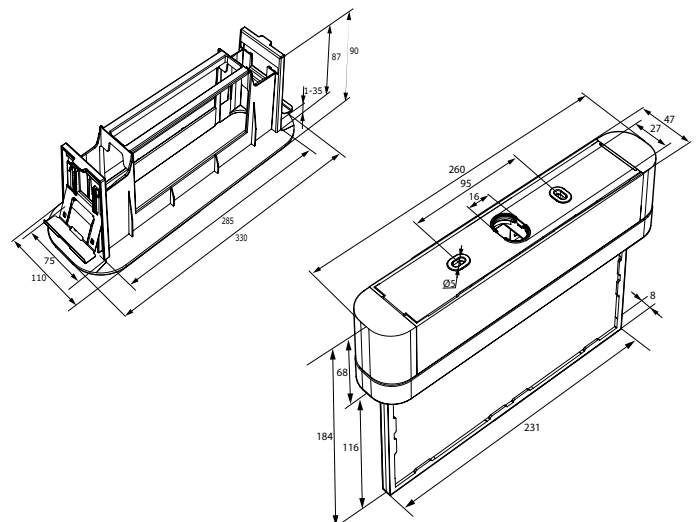
| IP Rating | Product type           |
|-----------|------------------------|
| IP20*     | flush mount from above |
| IP42*     | flush mount from below |

\*Only applicable when the recess kit is used

**Accessories**

| Order code | Description  | Product type                           |
|------------|--------------|--|
| 4110001/50 | RK XT800     | Recess kit for exit signs              |
| 4110003/50 | PK XT800*    | Pendant kit surface mounted exit signs |
| 4100007/50 | RENO XT800** | Renovation kit for exit signs          |

\*Modular pendant tubes and accessories to be used in combination with the pendant kit  
 \*\* Use the RENO XT800 in combination with RK XT800  
 See spacing tables on pages 134-136



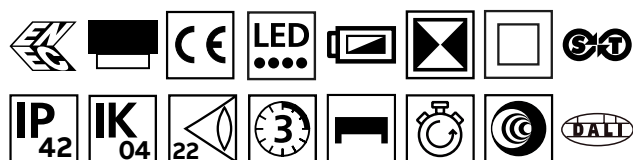
# Movion®

Modular & versatile



### Hybrid - 22m

- All-in-one escape route lighting and signalisation luminaire for wall and ceiling mount
- Available lenses for escape route lighting and 5 lux illumination of safety equipment
- Light track mountable with 3C adapter included
- Recess kit for flush mounting available



### Luminaire

| Order code   | Description         | Input voltage        | Lamp type                  | Lamp output (lm) | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation / duration (hrs) | Environment temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|--------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| 411113111/50 | XTH800S-M3/ST 22M   | 230-240 AC 50/60Hz   | 1 x LED 2W<br>+ 1 x LED 1W | 67               | 5.02 / 4.89              | 3                          | 5-35                   | 0.6         |
| 411113211/50 | XTH800S-M3/DALI 22M | 230-240 AC 50/60Hz   |                            | 67               | 5.02 / 4.89              | 3                          | 5-35                   | 0.6         |
| 411113311/50 | XTH800S-M3/COM 22M  | 230-240 AC 50/60Hz   |                            | 67               | 5.02 / 4.89              | 3                          | 5-35                   | 0.6         |
| 411112811/50 | XTH800S-230 22M     | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |                            | 82               | 4.97 / 4.74              | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 0.5         |
| 411112611/50 | XTH800S-230/LTC 22M | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |                            | 82               | 4.97 / 4.74              | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 0.5         |

Configurable pictograms included

### Legends

| Part No.        | Pictogram |
|-----------------|-----------|
| <b>ISO 7010</b> |           |
| 1522251/50      |           |
| 1522252/50      |           |
| 1522253/50      |           |
| 1522258/50      |           |
| 1522250/50      |           |
| 1522210/50      |           |
| 1522211/50      |           |

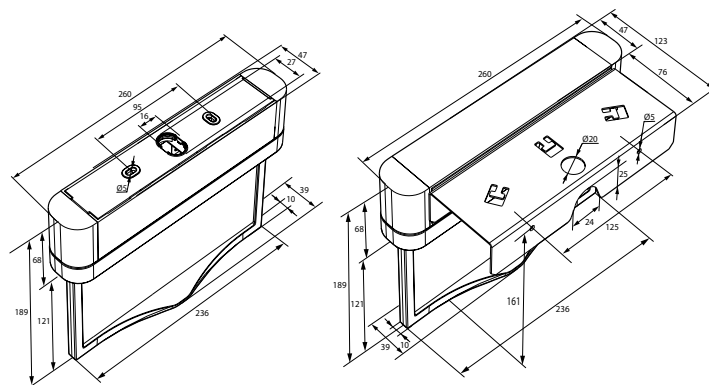
| Part no.   | Pictogram |
|------------|-----------|
| 1522214/50 |           |
| 1522205/50 |           |
| 1522206/50 |           |
| 1522204/50 |           |

| IP Rating | Product type           |
|-----------|------------------------|
| IP20*     | flush mount from above |
| IP42*     | flush mount from below |

### Accessories

| Order code | Description  | Product type                           |
|------------|--------------|--|
| 4110001/50 | RK XT800     | Recess kit for exit signs              |
| 4110003/50 | PK XT800*    | Pendant kit surface mounted exit signs |
| 4110004/50 | WB XTH 800   | Wall bracket for Hybrid exit signs     |
| 4100007/50 | RENO XT800** | Renovation kit for exit signs          |

\*Modular pendant tubes and accessories to be used in combination with the pendant kit  
 \*\* Use the RENO XT800 in combination with RK XT800  
 See spacing tables on pages 134-136





---

## Horizon

Traditional & versatile

- Clip on legend with frame
- Shaped diffuser and contoured reflector
- First-Fix aluminium base, polycarbonate body
- Available for surface and recessed mounting

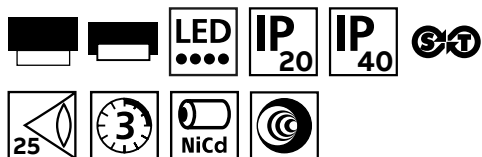
# Horizon

Traditional & versatile



### Back-lit LED exit sign

- Choice of IP40 surface mount (OH) or IP20 recessed (OZ)
- Shaped diffuser and contoured reflector
- First-Fix aluminium base with white polycarbonate luminaire body
- Clip-on legend panel
- Complies to IEC 60598.2.22



LED base unit

| Order code | Description            | Input voltage        | Lamp type  | Power consumption / duration |       | Environment temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------|------------------------------|-------|------------------------|-------------|
|            |                        |                      |            | (VA/W)                       | (hrs) |                        |             |
| CTOH3L261  | CT 2LED SIGN M3        | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 2 x LED 1W | 9.9 / 5.1                    | 3     | 0-25                   | 1.3         |
| OH3L261    | 2LED SIGN M3           | 220-240 AC 50Hz      |            | 9.9 / 5.1                    | 3     | 0-25                   | 1.3         |
| OH1L261HF  | 2XLED SIGN 230VHF      | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |            | 6.8 / 3.1                    | 230V  | 0-40                   | 1.1         |
| OH1L261LTC | 2XLED SIGN 230VLTC     | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |            | 6.8 / 3.1                    | 230V  | 0-40                   | 1.1         |
| CTOZ3L261  | CT 2LED REC-SIGN M3    | 220-240 AC 50Hz      |            | 9.9 / 5.1                    | 3     | 0-25                   | 1.3         |
| OZ3L261    | 2LED REC-SIGN M3       | 220-240 AC 50Hz      |            | 9.9 / 5.1                    | 3     | 0-25                   | 1.3         |
| OZ1L261HF  | 2XLED REC-SIGN 230VHF  | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |            | 6.8 / 3.1                    | 230V  | 0-40                   | 1.1         |
| OZ1L261LTC | 2XLED REC-SIGN 230VLTC | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |            | 6.8 / 3.1                    | 230V  | 0-40                   | 1.1         |
| OH3L261V2  | 2LEDS SIGN M3 220V60HZ | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   |            | 9.9 / 5.1                    | 3     | 0-25                   | 1.3         |
| OZ3L261V2  | 2LED REC-SIGN M3 60HZ  | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   |            | 9.9 / 5.1                    | 3     | 0-25                   | 1.3         |

### Legends

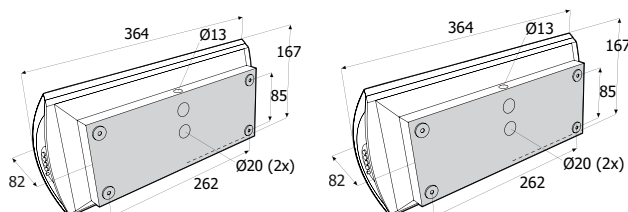
| Part No.                    | Pictogram |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| XEN2H                       |           |
| XEN3H                       |           |
| XEN6H                       |           |
| XEN5H                       |           |
| XLF802H                     |           |
| XLF803H                     |           |
| <b>Arabic legend format</b> |           |
| XB01H                       |           |

ISO 7010 pictogram legends are shown. Euro format & Special legends are available to order see pages 137-139



### Accessories

| Order code | Description  |
|------------|--|
| OH/BCM     | Ceiling bracket, vertical mount, for back-lit sign |
| OH/WG      | Protective wire guard                              |



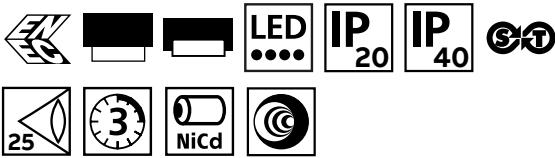
# Horizon

Traditional & versatile



### Edge-lit LED exit sign

- Choice of IP40 surface mount (OHD) or IP20 recessed (OZD)
- Shaped diffuser and contoured reflector
- First-Fix aluminium base with white polycarbonate luminaire body
- Legend panel with slotted aluminium frame
- Complies to IEC 60598.2.22

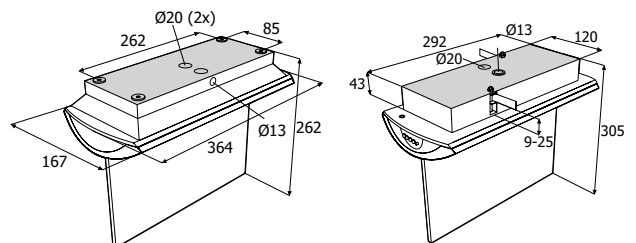


### LED base unit

| Order code  | Description                | Input voltage        | Power Operation |                    |                  | Environment temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|-------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------|
|             |                            |                      | Lamp type       | consumption (VA/W) | / duration (hrs) |                        |             |
| OZD3LS61V2  | LEDS REC-EDGE SIGN M3 60HZ | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   | 2 x LED<br>2W   | 9.9 / 5.1          | 3                | 0-25                   | 1.3         |
| CTOHD3LS61  | CT LEDS EDGE SIGH M3       | 220-240 AC 50Hz      |                 | 9.9 / 5.1          | 3                | 0-25                   | 1.3         |
| CTOZD3LS61  | CT LED REC-EDGE SIGN M3    | 220-240 AC 50Hz      |                 | 9.9 / 5.1          | 3                | 0-25                   | 1.3         |
| OHD1LS61HF  | LEDS EDGE SIGN 230VHF      | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |                 | 6.8 / 3.1          | 230V             | 0-40                   | 1.1         |
| OHD1LS61LTC | LEDS EDGE SIGN 230VLTC     | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |                 | 6.8 / 3.1          | 230V             | 0-40                   | 1.1         |
| OHD3LS61    | LEDS EDGE SIGN M3          | 220-240 AC 50Hz      |                 | 9.9 / 5.1          | 3                | 0-25                   | 1.3         |
| OZD1LS61HF  | LEDS REC-EDG SIGN 230HF    | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |                 | 6.8 / 3.1          | 230V             | 0-40                   | 1.1         |
| OZD1LS61LTC | LEDS REC-EDG SIGN 230LTC   | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |                 | 6.8 / 3.1          | 230V             | 0-40                   | 1.1         |
| OZD3LS61    | LEDS REC-EDGE SIGN M3      | 220-240 AC 50Hz      |                 | 9.9 / 5.1          | 3                | 0-25                   | 1.3         |

### Legends

| Single sided         |           | Double sided   |           |
|----------------------|-----------|--|-----------|
| Part No.             | Pictogram | Part No.   | Pictogram |
| XEN20HS              |           | XEN22HD  |           |
| XEN30HS              |           | XEN36HD  |           |
| XEN60HS              |           | XEN55HD  |           |
| XEN50HS              |           | ISO 7010 pictogram legends are shown. Euro format & Special legends are available to order see pages 137-139 |           |
| XLF802HS             |           | For further information on Naveo®Pro and emergency luminaire testing formats, see pages 66-70                |           |
| XLF803HS             |           |  |           |
| Arabic legend format |           |  |           |
| HB01HS               |           |  |           |



### Accessories

| Order code | Description                              |
|------------|--|
| OH/BWM     | Wall bracket for edge-lit sign/luminaire |

---

## Lutia

Versatile lighting solution for safety outdoors

- Easy to install, tough and attractive
- One product suits all installation needs (wall and ceiling mounted)
- Reliable in extreme conditions

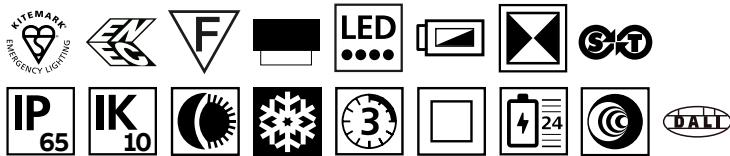
## Lutia

Reliable & robust



### Ceiling and wall mounted luminaire

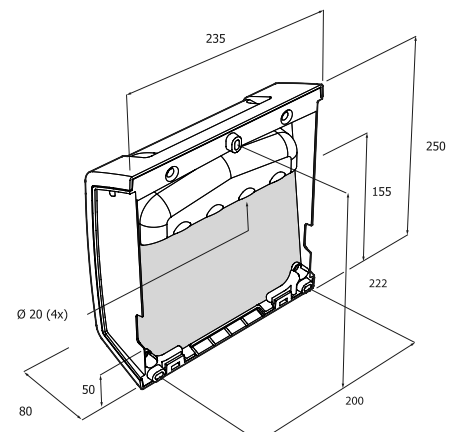
- First-fix and loop-in, loop-out systems minimise installation time
- One product concept for both wall and ceiling mounted
- Robust design developed for outdoor applications
- Complies to IEC 60598.2.22



### Luminaire

| Order Code | Description               | Input voltage         | Lamp type | Lamp output (lm) | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation / duration (hrs) | Environment temp (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| STLU3LB1E  | Lutia LED ESC M3 ST       | 230-240 Vac, 50/60 Hz | 2 x 0.95W | 97               | 6.1 / 5.5                | 3                          | -20 +40               | 1.6         |
| LU1LB1E    | Lutia LED ESC 230V        | 230-240 Vac, 50/60 Hz |           | 206              | 5.6 / 5                  | 230V                       | -40 +40               | 1.3         |
| LTCLU1LB1E | Lutia LED ESC 230V LTC    | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz  |           | 206              | 5.6 / 5                  | 230V                       | -40 +40               | 1.3         |
| CTLU3LB1E  | Lutia LED ESC M3 CT-Naveo | 230-240 Vac, 50/60 Hz |           | 97               | 6.1 / 5.5                | 3                          | -20 +40               | 1.4         |
| DALU3LB1E  | Lutia LED ESC M3 DALI     | 230-240 Vac, 50/60 Hz |           | 97               | 6.1 / 5.5                | 3                          | -20 +40               | 1.4         |

See spacing tables on page 133



---

## MirEvo Twinspace

Ultra slimline LED design with high lumen output

- Unique LED twinspace with adjustable heads
- High performance with 500 lumens output
- Lithium Ferrophosphate (LiFePO<sub>4</sub>) battery technology
- Designed for high ceilings and/or large applications



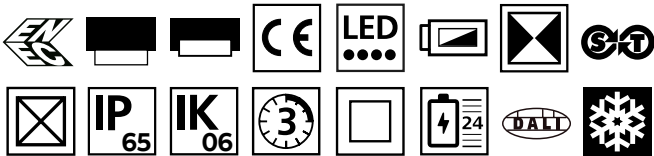
# MirEvo Twinspot

Compact & reliable



### Surface mount luminaire

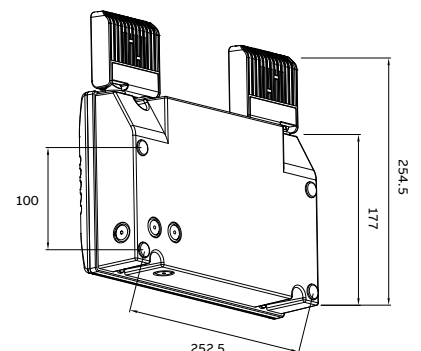
- Full adjustable heads with 140° beam angle
- Available with Lithium Ferrophosphate (LiFePO4) battery technology for a longer service life
- Suitable for commercial and industrial environments



Luminaire

| Order code    | Description                               | Input voltage        | Lamp type | Lamp output (lm) | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation / duration (hrs) | Environment temp (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|---------------|---|----------------------|-----------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| TW500ST       | Twinspot 500Lm Ip65 Self-test Wht         | 220-240 AC, 50/60 Hz | 8x LED    | 500              | 5.5 / 4                  | 3                          | 0-40                  | 1.45        |
| TW500DA       | Twinspot 500Lm Ip65 DALI Wht              | 220-240 AC, 50/60 Hz | 1W        | 500              | 5.5 / 4                  | 3                          | 0-40                  | 1.45        |
| TW500230V*    | Twinspot 500Lm Ip65 CPS Wht               | 220-240 AC, 50/60 Hz |           | 500              | 7.5 / 6                  | -                          | -20 -40               | 1.25        |
| TW500230VLTC* | Twinspot 500Lm Ip65 CPS Emex test LTC Wht | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |           | 500              | 7.5 / 7                  | -                          | -20 -40               | 1.25        |

\* Operates in extreme low temperatures  
See spacing tables on page 134





---

## Aqualux

### Durable & high performance

- Waterproof enclosures to IP65 & IP67
- Optimal LED performance
- Ease of maintenance with in-built Self-test

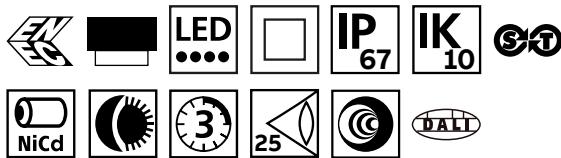
# Aqualux

Durable & high performance



### Back-lit LED exit sign

- Attractive aluminium modular enclosure
- Clear polycarbonate broad delivery diffuser
- Intelligent self-test as standard
- Complies to IEC 60598.2.22



### LED base unit

| Order code | Description       | Input voltage        | Lamp type  | Lamp output (lm) | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation / duration (hrs) | Environment temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| CTOW3L261  | CT 2LED M3        | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 2 x LED 1W | 59               | 9.9 / 5.1                | 3                          | 0-25                   | 1.7         |
| OW1L261HF  | 2XLED SIGN 230VHF | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 2 x LED 1W | 89               | 8 / 3.5                  | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 1.5         |
| OW1L261LTC | 2XLED 230V LTC    | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 2 x LED 1W | 89               | 8 / 3.5                  | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 1.5         |
| OW3L261    | 2LED M3           | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 2 x LED 1W | 59               | 9.9 / 5.1                | 3                          | 0-25                   | 1.7         |
| OW3L261LS* | 2LEDM3 LSENS      | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 2 x LED 1W | 59               | 9.9 / 5.1                | 3                          | 0-25                   | 1.7         |
| OW3L261V2  | 2LED M3 220V60HZ  | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   | 2 x LED 1W | 59               | 9.9 / 5.1                | 3                          | 0-25                   | 1.7         |
| DLOW3LS60  | 3W LED DALI M3    | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 3W | 79               | 9.9 / 5.1                | 3                          | 0-25                   | 1.7         |

\* Includes daylight sensor

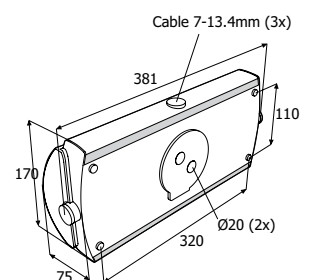
### Legends

| Part No.                    | Pictogram |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| XEN2W                       |           |
| XEN3W                       |           |
| XEN6W                       |           |
| XEN5W                       |           |
| <b>Arabic legend format</b> |           |
| On request                  |           |

ISO 7010 pictogram legends are shown. Euro format & Special legends are available to order see pages 137-139

### Accessories

| Order code | Description                     |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| OW/BCM     | Ceiling bracket, vertical mount |
| OW/BWA     | Wall bracket, angled mount      |



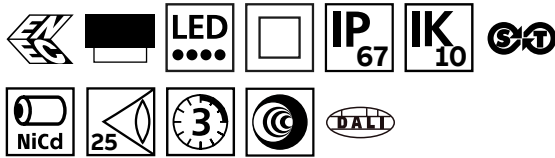
# Aqualux

Durable & high performance



### Edge-lit LED exit sign

- Attractive aluminium modular enclosure
- Clear polycarbonate broad delivery diffuser
- Intelligent self-test as standard
- Complies to IEC 60598.2.22



### LED base unit

| Order code | Description       | Input voltage        | Lamp type  | Lamp output (lm) | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation / duration (hrs) | Environment temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| CTOW3L261  | CT 2LED M3        | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 2 x LED 1W | 59               | 9.9 / 5.1                | 3                          | 0-25                   | 1.7         |
| OW1L261HF  | 2XLED SIGN 230VHF | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 2 x LED 1W | 89               | 8 / 3.5                  | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 1.5         |
| OW1L261LTC | 2XLED 230V LTC    | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 2 x LED 1W | 89               | 8 / 3.5                  | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 1.5         |
| OW3L261    | 2LED M3           | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 2 x LED 1W | 59               | 9.9 / 5.1                | 3                          | 0-25                   | 1.7         |
| OW3L261LS* | 2LEDM3 LSENS      | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 2 x LED 1W | 59               | 9.9 / 5.1                | 3                          | 0-25                   | 1.7         |
| OW3L261V2  | 2LED M3 220V60HZ  | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   | 2 x LED 1W | 59               | 9.9 / 5.1                | 3                          | 0-25                   | 1.7         |
| DLOW3LS60  | 3W LED DALI M3    | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 3W | 79               | 9.9 / 5.1                | 3                          | 0-25                   | 1.7         |

\* Includes daylight sensor

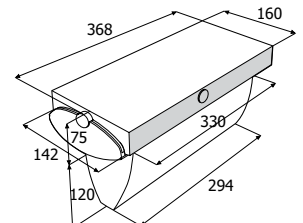
### Legends

| Single sided         |           | Double sided    |           |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|
| Part No.             | Pictogram | Part No.        | Pictogram |
| RSEN2W               |           | RSEN2W + RSEN6W |           |
| RSEN3W               |           | RSEN2W + RSEN2W |           |
| RSEN6W               |           |                 |           |
| RSEN5W               |           |                 |           |
| Arabic legend format |           |                 |           |
| On request           |           |                 |           |

ISO 7010 pictogram legends are shown  
Euro format & Special legends are available  
to order see pages 137-139

### Accessories

| Order code | Description                       |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| OW/BWM     | Wall mount end cantilever bracket |
| OW/DSC     | Blank double sided diffuser       |
| OW/BCR     | Recessing kit                     |



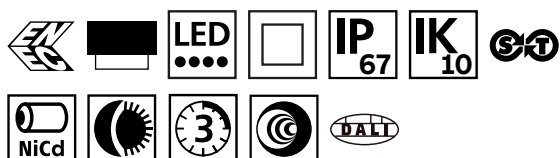
## Aqualux

Durable & high performance



### High power open area luminaire

- Attractive aluminium modular enclosure
- Clear polycarbonate broad delivery diffuser
- Intelligent Self-test as standard
- Complies to IEC 60598.2.22



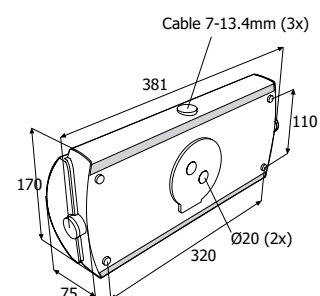
### Luminaire

| Order code | Description         | Input voltage        | Lamp type  | Lamp output (lm) | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation / duration (hrs) | Environment temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| CTOW3L261  | CT 2LED M3          | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 2 x LED 1W | 59               | 9.9 / 5.1                | 3                          | 0-25                   | 1.7         |
| OW1L261HF  | 2XLED SIGN 230VHF   | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 2 x LED 1W | 89               | 8 / 3.5                  | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 1.5         |
| OW1L261LTC | 2XLED 230V LTC IP65 | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 2 x LED 1W | 89               | 8 / 3.5                  | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 1.5         |
| OW3L261    | 2LED M3             | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 2 x LED 1W | 59               | 9.9 / 5.1                | 3                          | 0-25                   | 1.7         |
| OW3L261LS* | 2LEDM3 LSENS IP65   | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 2 x LED 1W | 59               | 9.9 / 5.1                | 3                          | 0-25                   | 1.7         |
| OW3L261V2  | 2LED M3 220V60HZ    | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   | 2 x LED 1W | 59               | 9.9 / 5.1                | 3                          | 0-25                   | 1.7         |
| DLOW3LS60  | 3W LED DALI M3      | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 3W | 79               | 9.9 / 5.1                | 3                          | 0-25                   | 1.7         |

\* Includes daylight sensor

### Accessories

| Order code | Description                       |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| OW/BCM     | Ceiling bracket, vertical mount   |
| OW/BWA     | Wall bracket, angled mount        |
| OW/BWM     | Wall mount end cantilever bracket |
| OW/BCR     | Recessing kit                     |



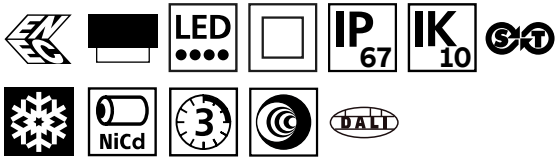
## Aqualux Freez-Lite

Durable & high performance



### High power open area luminaire

- Attractive aluminium modular enclosure
- Clear polycarbonate broad delivery diffuser
- Intelligent self-test as standard
- Complies to IEC 60598.2.22



### Luminaire

| Order code | Description    | Input voltage   | Lamp type  | Lamp output (lm) | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation / duration (hrs) | Environment temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|------------|----------------|-----------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| CTSTF3L261 | CT 2LED M3     | 220-240 AC 50Hz | 2 x LED 1W | 59               | 17.2/11.2                | 3                          | -25-+30                | 1.7         |
| STF3L261   | 2LED M3        | 220-240 AC 50Hz | 2 x LED 1W | 59               | 17.2/11.2                | 3                          | -25-+30                | 1.7         |
| DLSTF3LS60 | 3W LED DALI M3 | 220-240 AC 50Hz | 1 x LED 3W | 79               | 17.2/11.2                | 3                          | -25-+30                | 1.7         |

### Legends

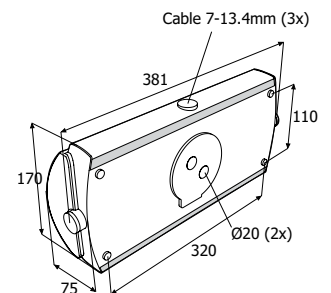
| Part No.             | Pictogram |
|----------------------|-----------|
| XEN2W                |           |
| XEN3W                |           |
| XEN6W                |           |
| XEN5W                |           |
| Arabic legend format |           |
| On request           |           |

ISO 7010 pictogram legends are shown. Euro format & Special legends are available to order see pages 137-139

### Accessories

| Order code | Description                       |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| OW/BCM     | Ceiling bracket, vertical mount   |
| OW/BWA     | Wall bracket, angled mount        |
| OW/BWM     | Wall mount end cantilever bracket |
| OW/BCR     | Recessing kit                     |

For blank double sided diffuser and legends please see page 37



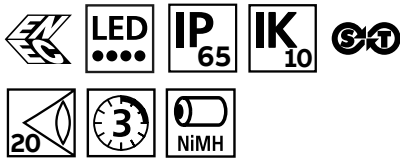
## Optima

Durable & high performance



### Highly flexible escape route lighting and signage range

- One product for escape route signage and lighting
- Increased flexibility by adjusting the pictogram to the application
- IP65 version available for heavy duty applications
- Wide variety of mounting options by using accessories
- Suitable for application requirements of NFPA101



### Luminaire

| Order code | Description          | Input voltage        | Lamp type     | Viewing distance | Lamp output (lm) | Power consumption (VA/W) | Duration (hrs) | Test system | Environ. temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|
| 6017618/50 | XTE350S-M3/ST        | 220-240 Vac, 50Hz    | 1 x LED 7,2W  | 20m              | 150 lm           | 8/3                      | 3              | Self-test   | 0-+35               | 0.6 kg      |
| 6017621/50 | XTE350S-M3/ST*       | 220-240 Vac, 50Hz    | 1 x LED 7,2W  | 20m              | 150 lm           | 8/3                      | 3              | Self-test   | 0-+35               | 0.6 kg      |
| 442350S    | EL350S-230/LTC/1000L | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 40 x LED 0,2W | 20m              | 950 lm           | 11/10.5                  | 230V CPS       | Emex Test   | 0-+40               | 0.6 kg      |
| 442352S    | XTE350S-230/LTC*     | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 40 x LED 0,2W | 20m              | 950 lm           | 11/10.5                  | 230V CPS       | Emex Test   | 0-+40               | 0.6 kg      |
| 442351S    | EL350S-230/1000L     | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 40 x LED 0,2W | 20m              | 950 lm           | 11/10.5                  | 230V CPS       | Manual      | 0-+40               | 0.6 kg      |
| 442353S    | XTE350S-230*         | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 40 x LED 0,2W | 20m              | 950 lm           | 11/10.5                  | 230V CPS       | Manual      | 0-+40               | 0.6 kg      |

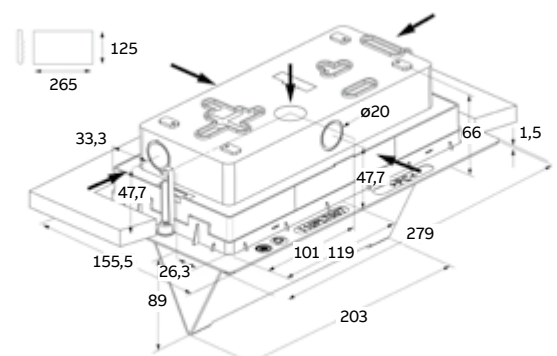
\* Includes pictogram

### Legends

| Part No.    | Description                     | Pictogram |
|-------------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| 01101E51/50 | PS 350 20M/U Pictogram sticker  |           |
| 01101E54/50 | PS 350 20M/DL Pictogram sticker |           |
| 01101E55/50 | PS 350 20M/DR Pictogram sticker |           |
| 01101E56/50 | PS 350 20M/UL Pictogram sticker |           |
| 01101E57/50 | PS 350 20M/UR Pictogram sticker |           |
| 01101E58/50 | PF 350 20M/45 Pictogram foil    |           |

| Order code | Description                                      |
|------------|--|
| 642202/50  | RK 350 Recess kit                                |
| 663325/50  | DS KIT 350 for double sided escape route signage |

\*Products delivered including pictograms





---

## Decorative Hy-Lite Elegant LED lighting

- Simple installation
- High output LED luminaires
- Aesthetically pleasing designs



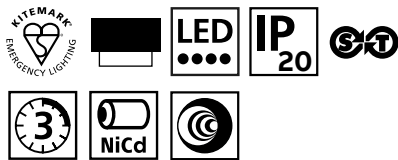
# Camarque

Elegant LED lighting



### Aesthetically pleasing, decorative emergency LED luminaire

- Fire-resistant polycarbonate luminaire body with opal diffuser
- ELR/SLR exemption for luminaires with Emergency as the primary function
- Semi-recessing accessory available
- Complies to IEC 60598.2.22 and IEC 60598-1



### Luminaire

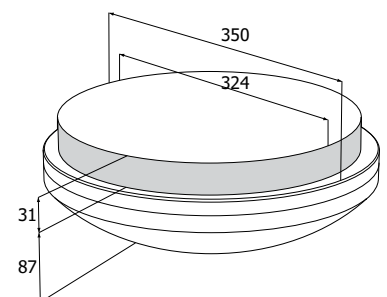
| Order code | Description               | Input voltage        | Lamp type       | Lamp output (lm) | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation / duration (hrs) | Environment temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| CLQ1LA1    | CLQ LED 2D WH/OPAL HF     | 110-230 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 20W     | 1830             | 20.8 / 19.5              | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 1.7         |
| CTCLQ4LA1  | CLQ LED 2D WH/OPAL CT     | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   | 1+1 LED 20+2W   | 1830/207         | 25.8 / 23                | 3                          | 0-30                   | 2.2         |
| LTCCLQ1LA1 | CLQ LED 2D WH/OPAL LTC    | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 20W     | 1830             | 20.8 / 19.5              | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 1.8         |
| STCLQ4LA1  | CLQ LED 2D WH/OPAL SLFTST | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   | 1+1 x LED 20+2W | 1830/207         | 25.8 / 23                | 3                          | 0-30                   | 2.1         |



### Accessories

| Order code | Description        |
|------------|--------------------|
| CLQ/SR     | Semi-recessing kit |

See spacing tables on pages 130



Cable entry via 20 mm hole on rear of unit.  
Ceiling cutout 330 mm when semi-recessing.

# Cordona

Elegant LED lighting



### IP65 decorative emergency LED luminaire

- LED light source/optional fluorescent
- Designed for escape route and open area lighting
- Polycarbonate luminaire body with clear or translucent diffuser
- ELR/SLR exemption for luminaires with Emergency as the primary function
- Semi-recessing accessory available
- Complies to IEC 60598.2.22 and IEC 60598-1
- Available in Opal and Clear diffuser



### Luminaire

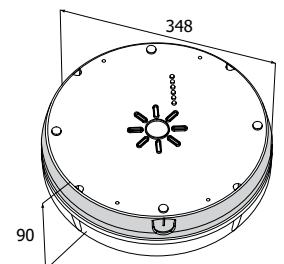
| Order code  | Description                 | Input voltage        | Lamp type       | Lamp output (lm) | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation / duration (hrs) | Environment temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| CPW1LA1     | LED 2D WH/OPL-OPT HF        | 110-230 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 20W     | 1830             | 20.8 / 19.5              | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 1.8         |
| CPW1LA11    | LED 2D WH/CLR-OPT HF        | 110-230 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 20W     | 2355             | 20.8 / 19.5              | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 1.8         |
| CTCPW4LA1   | LED 2D M3 WH/OPL-OPT CT     | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   | 1+1 x LED 20+2W | 1830/207         | 25.8 / 23                | 3                          | 0-30                   | 2.2         |
| CTCPW4LA11  | LED 2D M3 WH/CLR-OPT CT     | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   | 1+1 x LED 20+2W | 2355/207         | 25.8 / 23                | 3                          | 0-30                   | 2.2         |
| LTCCPW1LA1  | LED 2D WH/OPL-OPT LTC       | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 20W     | 1830             | 20.8 / 19.5              | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 1.9         |
| LTCCPW1LA11 | LED 2D WH/CLR-OPT LTC       | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 20W     | 2355             | 20.8 / 19.5              | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 1.9         |
| STCPW4LA1   | LED 2D M3 WH/OPL-OPT SLFTST | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   | 1+1 x LED 20+2W | 1830/207         | 25.8 / 23                | 3                          | 0-30                   | 2.2         |
| STCPW4LA11  | LED 2D M3 WH/CLR-OPT SLFTST | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   | 1+1 x LED 20+2W | 2355/207         | 25.8 / 23                | 3                          | 0-30                   | 2.2         |



### Accessories

| Order code | Description          |
|------------|----------------------|
| CPW/BZ     | Semi-recessing bezel |

See spacing tables on pages 130



Ceiling cutout 346 mm when semi-recessing.





---

## Escape Line

Practical & durable

- High performance LED modules
- Slim, functional emergency luminaires
- High grade polycarbonate enclosures
- Light optimised diffusers

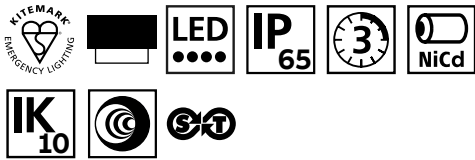
# Day-Lite Ex-cel

Practical & durable



### Surface mounted luminaire

- Sturdy, general use luminaire with screw-fix diffuser
- Light optimised diffuser
- LED version is suitable for fluorescent replacement requirements
- Complies to IEC 60598.2.22



### Luminaire

| Order code  | Description                      | Input voltage        | Lamp type  | Lamp output (lm) | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation / duration (hrs) | Environment temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| CTXXW3LS1   | LED 2W M3 DAYLITE WHT/OPL CT     | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   | 1 x LED 2W | 214              | 6.1 / 3.9                | 3                          | 0-30                   | 0.9         |
| CTXXW3LS11  | LED 2W M3 DAYLITE WHT/CLR CT     | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   | 1 x LED 2W | 251              | 6.1 / 3.9                | 3                          | 0-30                   | 0.9         |
| LTCXXW1LS1  | LED 2W LTC DAYLITE WHT/OPL       | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 2W | 214              | 4.6 / 4.4                | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 0.7         |
| LTCXXW1LS11 | LED 2W LTC DAYLITE WHT/CLR       | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 2W | 251              | 4.6 / 4.4                | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 0.7         |
| STXXW3LS1   | LED 2W M3 DAYLITE WHT/OPL SLFTST | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   | 1 x LED 2W | 214              | 6.1 / 3.9                | 3                          | 0-30                   | 0.8         |
| STXXW3LS11  | LED 2W M3 DAYLITE WHT/CLR SLFTST | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   | 1 x LED 2W | 251              | 6.1 / 3.9                | 3                          | 0-30                   | 0.8         |
| XW8LS1      | LED 1W 50V ACDC DAYLITE WHT/OPL  | 24-50 AC/DC 0-60Hz   | 1 x LED 1W | 214              | 3.4 / 2.1                | Central Battery            | 0-40                   | 0.6         |
| XW8LS11     | LED 1W 50V ACDC DAYLITE WHT/CLR  | 24-50 AC/DC 0-60Hz   | 1 x LED 1W | 251              | 3.4 / 2.1                | Central Battery            | 0-40                   | 0.6         |
| XXW1LS1     | LED 2W HF DAYLITE WHT/OPL        | 110-230 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 2W | 214              | 3.4 / 2.1                | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 0.6         |
| XXW1LS11    | LED 2W HF DAYLITE WHT/CLR        | 110-230 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 2W | 251              | 3.4 / 2.1                | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 0.6         |

### Legends

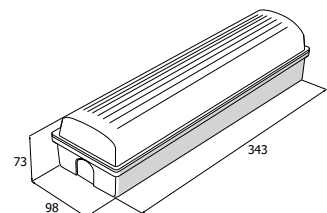
| Part No.             | Pictogram |
|----------------------|-----------|
| RSEN2X               |           |
| RSEN3X               |           |
| RSEN6X               |           |
| RSEN5X               |           |
| Arabic legend format |           |
| RSB1X                |           |

ISO 7010 pictogram legends are shown. Euro format & Special legends are available to order see pages 137-139

### Accessories

| Order code | Description                   |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| XTR        | Semi-recessing bezel in white |

See Silver-Scape (pages 46-47) for recessed version



Cable entry via BESA on rear and 20 mm drill holes on rear and ends of unit. Ceiling cutout 342 mm x 95 mm when semi-recessing.

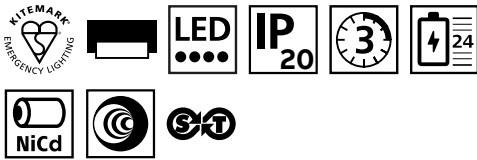
## Silver-Scape

Practical & everyday



### Recessed emergency luminaire

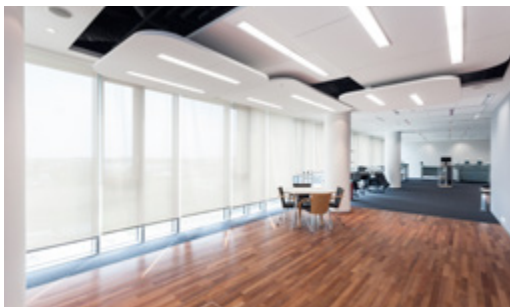
- Suitable for application in suspended ceilings
- Polycarbonate enclosure with wing fixings for recessed application
- Optically engineered diffuser
- Complies to IEC 60598.2.22



### Recessed unit

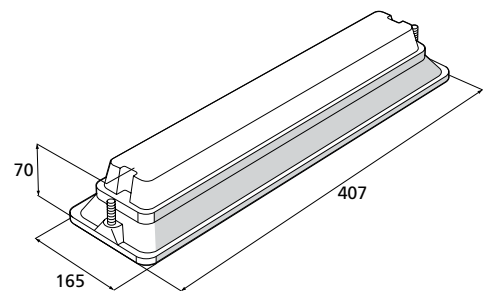
| Order code  | Description                        | Input voltage        | Lamp type  | Lamp output (lm) | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation / Environment duration (hrs) temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|-------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|---|-------------|
| CTRRB3LS1X  | RECS D B/HEAD 2W M3 LED WHT CT     | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   | 1 x LED 2W | 241              | 6.1 / 3.9                | 3 0-30  | 1.09        |
| LTCRRB1LS1X | LED 2W LTC SILVERSCAPE RECESS      | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 2W |                  | 4.6 / 4.4                | 230V 0-40   | 0.9         |
| RB8LS1X     | LED 1W 50V ACDC SILVERSCAPE RECESS | 24-50 AC/DC 0-60Hz   | 1 x LED 1W |                  | 3.4 / 2.1                | Central Battery 0-40                              | 0.79        |
| RRB1LS1X    | LED 2W HF SILVERSCAPE RECESS       | 110-230 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 2W |                  | 3.4 / 3.2                | 230V 0-40   | 0.81        |
| STRRB3LS1X  | RECS D B/HEAD 2W M3 LED WHT SLFTST | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   | 1 x LED 2W |                  | 6.1 / 3.9                | 3 0-30  | 1.09        |

Order recess unit and diffuser panel separately



### Accessories

| Order code | Description                                   |
|------------|---|
| RB00       | Recessed diffuser panel                       |
| RB011      | Rb metal diffuser trim - white                |
| RB041      | Rb metal diffuser diff trim - gold/brass      |
| RB051      | Rb metal diffuser diff trim - stainless steel |
| RB061      | Rb metal diffuser diff trim - silver          |



Cable entry via 20 mm knockouts on rear of unit.  
Ceiling cutout 380 mm x 136 mm.

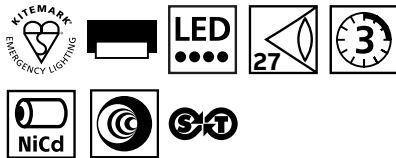
# Silver-Scape

Practical & everyday



### Recessed emergency exit sign

- Suitable for application in suspended ceilings
- Polycarbonate enclosure with wing fixings for recessed application
- Diffuser panel with slot for exit sign legend
- Complies to IEC 60598.2.22
- Metal trims designed to fit existing Silverlite aperture



### Recessed unit

| Order code  | Description                        | Input voltage        | Lamp type  | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation / duration (hrs) | Environ. temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|-------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| CTRRB3LS1X  | RECSB B/HEAD 2W M3 LED WHT CT      | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   | 1 x LED 2W | 6.1 / 3.9                | 3                          | 0-30                | 1.09        |
| LTCRRB1LS1X | LED 2W LTC SILVERSCAPE RECESS      | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 2W | 4.6 / 4.4                | 230V                       | 0-40                | 0.9         |
| RB8LS1X     | LED 2W 50V ACDC SILVERSCAPE RECESS | 24-50 AC/DC 0-60Hz   | 1 x LED 1W | 3.4 / 2.1                | Central Battery            | 0-40                | 0.79        |
| RRB1LS1X    | LED 1W HF SILVERSCAPE RECESS       | 110-230 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 2W | 3.4 / 3.2                | 230V                       | 0-40                | 0.81        |
| STRRB3LS1X  | RECSB B/HEAD 2W M3 LED WHT SLFTST  | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   | 1 x LED 2W | 6.1 / 3.9                | 3                          | 0-30                | 1.09        |

Order recess unit, diffuser panel, trim and legend separately

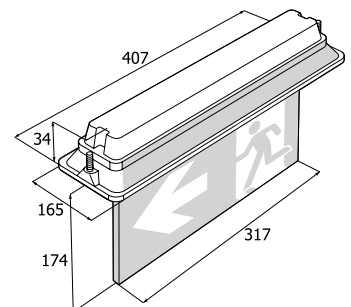
### Legends

| Single sided         |           | Double sided  |           |
|----------------------|-----------|---|-----------|
| Part no.             | Pictogram | Part no.  | Pictogram |
| XEN2A31              |           | XEN36A32  |           |
| XEN3A31              |           | XEN22A32  |           |
| XEN6A31              |           | ISO 7010 pictogram legends are shown.<br>Euro format & Special legends are available to order see pages 137-139 |           |
| XEN5A31              |           |   |           |
| Arabic legend format |           |   |           |
| XB01A31              |           |   |           |



### Accessories

| Order code | Description                                  |
|------------|--|
| RE01       | Recessed diffuser panel with sign panel slot |
| RE01P      | Re plastic slot trim - white                 |
| RE04       | Re metal slot trim - gold/brass              |
| RE05       | Re metal slot trim - stainless steel         |
| RE06       | Re metal slot trim - silver                  |



Cable entry via 20 mm knockouts on rear of unit.  
Ceiling cutout 380 mm x 136 mm.

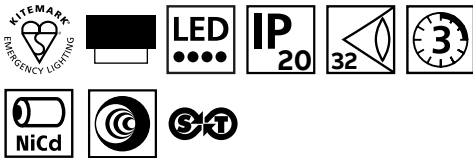
## Navigator compact

Practical & everyday



### Compact, folded metal emergency exit sign

- Downlight panel provides additional illumination at floor level
- Available in white, gold and stainless steel colours
- Complies to IEC 60598.2.22.



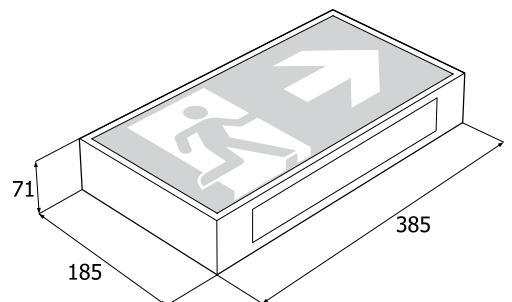
### Base unit

| Order code  | Description                         | Input voltage        | Lamp type    | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation / duration (hrs) | Environment temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| CTVVE3LS1X  | LED 2W M3 NAVI COMPACT WHT CT       | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   | LED strip 2W | 6.1 / 3.9                | 3                          | 0-30                   | 1.97        |
| LTCVVE1LS1X | LED 2W LTC NAVI COMPACT WHT         | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   |              | 4.6 / 4.4                | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 1.78        |
| STVVE3LS1X  | LED 2W M3 NAVI COMPACT WHT SLFTST   | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   |              | 6.1 / 3.9                | 3                          | 0-30                   | 1.86        |
| VVE1LS1X    | LED 2W HF NAVI COMPACT WHT          | 110-230 AC/DC 0-60Hz |              | 3.4 / 3.2                | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 1.69        |
| VVE8LS1X    | LED 1W 24-50V ACDC NAVI COMPACT WHT | 24-50V               |              | 3.4 / 2.1                | Central Battery            | 0-40                   | 1.69        |

### Legends

| Part no.             | Pictogram |
|----------------------|-----------|
| XEN2V31              |           |
| XEN3V31              |           |
| XEN6V31              |           |
| XEN5V31              |           |
| Arabic legend format |           |
| XB01V31              |           |

ISO 7010 pictogram legends are shown. Euro format & Special legends are available to order see pages 141-143



Cable entry via 20 mm knockouts on rear of unit.



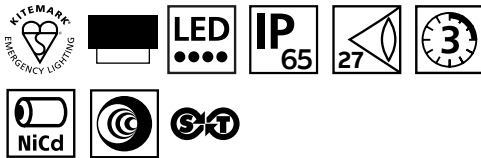
# Weatherforce

Practical & durable



### Practical, robust double sided exit sign

- High grade polycarbonate enclosure with fixed legends
- Semi-recessing accessory available
- Complies to IEC 60598.2.22
- Cast aluminum base



### Exit sign

| Order code  | Description                           | Input voltage        | Lamp type  | Lamp output (lm) | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation / duration (hrs) | Environment temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| CTWWA3LS1X  | LED 2W M3 W/FORCE WHT/NO DIFF CT      | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   | 1 x LED 2W | 207              | 6.1 / 3.9                | 3                          | 0-30                   | 1.5         |
| LTCWWA1LS1X | LED 2W LTC W/FORCE WHT/NO DIFF LTC    | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 2W |                  | 4.6 / 4.4                | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 1.3         |
| STWWA3LS1X  | LED 2W M3 W/FORCE WHT/NO DIFF SLFTST  | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   | 1 x LED 2W |                  | 6.1 / 3.9                | 3                          | 0-30                   | 1.5         |
| WWA1LS1X    | LED 2W HF W/FORCE WHT/NO DIFF         | 110-230 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 2W |                  | 3.4 / 3.2                | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 1.2         |
| WWA8LS1X    | LED 1W 24-50VACDC W/FORCE WHT/NO DIFF | 24-50 AC/DC 0-60Hz   | 1 x LED 1W |                  | 3.4 / 2.1                | *CB                        | 0-40                   | 1.2         |

\*Central Battery

### Legends

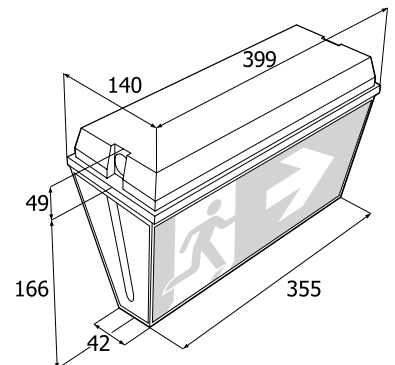
| ISO7010    |                                 |           |
|------------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Part no.   | Description                     | Pictogram |
| XEN2/2DV32 | DV COVER 7010 ARR DN EA SIDE    |           |
| XEN3/6DV32 | DV COVER 7010 ARR L 1-S, RT 2-S |           |
| XEN5/5DV32 | DV COVER 7010 ARR UP EA SIDE    |           |

| Euro       |                                      |           |
|------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| Part no.   | Description                          | Pictogram |
| XE02/2DV32 | EURO PICT DV ARR DOWN/DOWN D/S       |           |
| XE03/6DV32 | EURO PICT DV ARR LEFT/RGT D/S        |           |
| XE05/5DV32 | EURO PICT DV ARR UP/UP D/S           |           |
| XE06/0DV32 | EURO PICT DV ARR RIGHT ONE SIDE ONLY |           |

| Arabic   |                                     |           |
|----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| Part no. | Description                         | Pictogram |
| XB10DV32 | DV LEG EXIT EN ARBC - BLNK GRN OVER |           |
| XB11DV32 | DV COVER EXIT-EN ARABIC DSD         |           |
| XB23DV32 | DV DIFF EXIT EN-ARB AR L/R OVER     |           |
| XB50DV32 | DV LEG EXIT EN ARBC - UP-BLNK       |           |
| XB66DV32 | DV DIFF EXIT EN-ARB ARR DN D/S      |           |

### Accessories

| Order code | Description                       |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| BBZ        | Semi-recessing bezel kit in white |



Ceiling cutout 390 mm x 130 mm when semi-recessing.

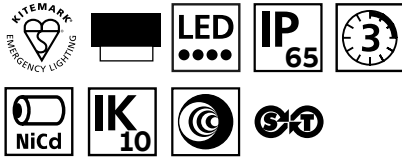
# Weatherforce

Practical & durable



### Surface mounted luminaire

- Simple, vandal resistant design
- Cast aluminium enclosure
- Opal diffuser as standard with clear polycarbonate diffuser option available
- Converts easily to exit sign with addition of self-adhesive legend
- Complies to IEC 60598.2.22



### Luminaire

| Order code  | Description                        | Input voltage        | Lamp type     | Lamp output (lm) | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation / duration (hrs) | Environment temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|-------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| CTWWA3LS1   | LED 2W M3 W/FORCE WHT/OPL CT       | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   | 1 x LED<br>2W | 207              | 6.1 / 3.9                | 3                          | 0-30                   | 1.8         |
| CTWWA3LS11  | LED 2W M3 W/FORCE WHT/PRIS CT      | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   |               |                  | 6.1 / 3.9                | 3                          | 0-30                   | 1.8         |
| LTCWWA1LS1  | LED 2W LTC W/FORCE WHT/OPL LTC     | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED<br>2W | 207              | 4.6 / 4.4                | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 1.6         |
| LTCWWA1LS11 | LED 2W LTC W/FORCE WHT/PRIS LTC    | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz |               |                  | 4.6 / 4.4                | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 1.6         |
| STWWA3LS1   | LED 2W M3 W/FORCE WHT/OPL SLFTST   | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   | 1 x LED<br>2W | 207              | 6.1 / 3.9                | 3                          | 0-30                   | 1.7         |
| STWWA3LS11  | LED 2W M3 W/FORCE WHT/PRIS SLFTST  | 220-240 AC 50/60Hz   |               |                  | 6.1 / 3.9                | 3                          | 0-30                   | 1.7         |
| WWA1LS1     | LED 2W HF W/FORCE WHT/OPL          | 110-230 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED<br>2W | 207              | 3.4 / 3.2                | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 1.5         |
| WWA1LS11    | LED 2W HF W/FORCE WHT/PRIS         | 110-230 AC/DC 0-60Hz |               |                  | 3.4 / 3.2                | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 1.5         |
| WWA8LS1     | LED 1W 24-50VACDC W/FORCE WHT/OPL  | 24-50 AC/DC 0-60Hz   | 1 x LED<br>1W | 207              | 3.4 / 2.1                | *CB                        | 0-40                   | 1.5         |
| WWA8LS11    | LED 1W 24-50VACDC W/FORCE WHT/PRIS | 24-50 AC/DC 0-60Hz   |               |                  | 3.4 / 2.1                | *CB                        | 0-40                   | 1.5         |

\*Central Battery

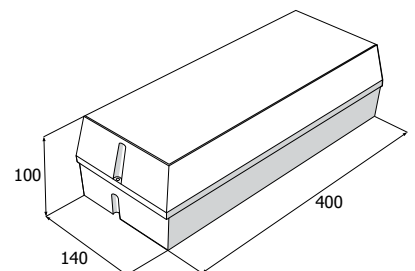
### Legends

| Part no. | Pictogram |
|----------|-----------|
| RSEN2120 |           |
| RSEN3120 |           |
| RSEN6120 |           |
| RSEN5120 |           |
| RSEN120  |           |

### Arabic legend format

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| RSB1B |  |
|-------|--|

ISO 7010 pictogram legends are shown. Euro format & Special legends are available to order see pages 141-143



Cable entry via BESA on rear and 20 mm drill holes on ends of unit. Ceiling cutout 390 mm x 130 mm when semi-recessing.



## PrimEvo

For optimised productivity and reliability

- Complete LED emergency lighting range
- Quick and easy to install
- Designed for all kinds of small businesses like small shops, restaurants or lunchrooms

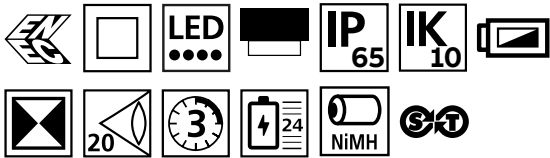
# PrimEvo XT100

Productivity & reliability



### PrimEvo XT100

- Available at your local wholesaler
- Plug and play, maintained and non-maintained in one
- Full LED range with best price/performance ratio
- Manual and Self-test



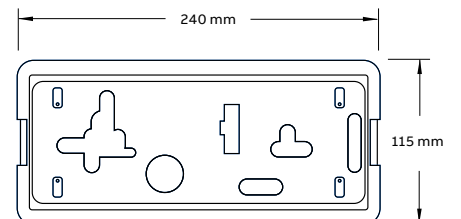
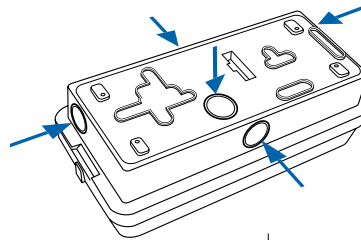
### Luminaire

| Order Code | Description                | Input voltage          | Lamp type    | Lamp output (lm) | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation duration (hrs) | Environment temperature (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|
| XT100E     | PrimEvo Bulkhead           | 220 - 240 Vac, 50/60Hz | 2 x LED 0.5W | 110              | 5/2                      | 3                        | 0 - 40                       | 0.6         |
| XT100ST    | PrimEvo Bulkhead Self-test | 220 - 240 Vac, 50/60Hz | 2 x LED 0.5W | 110              | 5/2                      | 3                        | 0 - 40                       | 0.6         |

Configurable pictograms included

### Accessories

| Order Code | Description  |
|------------|--|
| 642 202    | Recess Kit 100% - Wall/Ceiling <sup>(1)</sup>                |
| 642 102    | Recess Kit 50% - Wall/Ceiling <sup>(2)</sup>                 |
| 663 325    | Pictogram holder with 3 legends                              |
| 663 330    | Pack of 3 legends for signaling (Left, right and down arrow) |
| 642 015    | Protective grid cover <sup>(3)</sup>                         |



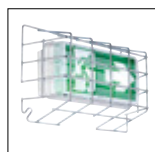
01



02



03



## PrimEvo XT200

Productivity & reliability



### PrimEvo XT200

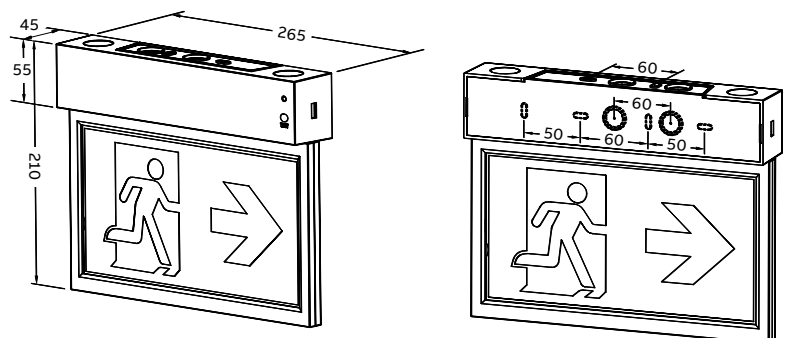
- Available at your local wholesaler
- Plug and play, maintained and non-maintained in one
- Full LED range with best price/performance ratio
- Manual and Self-test



Luminaire

| Order Code | Description                 | Input voltage          | Lamp type  | Lamp output (lm) | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation duration (hrs) | Environment temperature (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|
| XT200E     | PrimEvo Exit Sign           | 220 - 240 Vac, 50/60Hz | 1 x LED 2W | 120              | 5.2/2.4                  | 3                        | -5 - 45                      | 0.95        |
| XT200ST    | PrimEvo Exit Sign Self-test | 220 - 240 Vac, 50/60Hz | 1 x LED 2W | 120              | 5.2/2.4                  | 3                        | -5 - 45                      | 0.95        |

Configurable pictograms included



## PrimEvo RS100 & SM100

Productivity & reliability



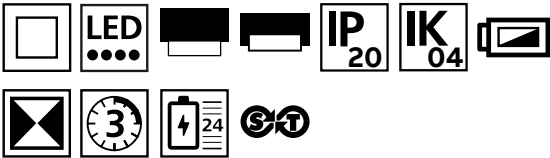
RS100



SM100

### PrimEvo RS100 & SM100

- Available at your local wholesaler
- Plug and play, maintained and non-maintained in one
- Full LED range with best price/performance ratio
- Manual and Self-test



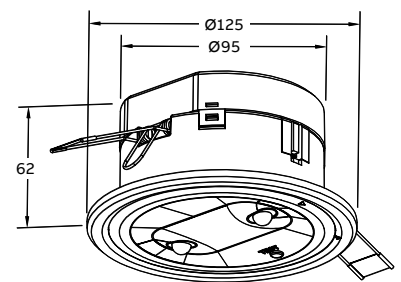
Luminaire

| Order Code | Description                         | Input voltage          | Lamp type     | Power consumption** (VA/W) | Operation duration (hrs) | Environment temperature (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|
| RS100E     | PrimEvo Recessed downlite           | 220 - 240 Vac, 50/60Hz | 2 x LED 1.5W* | 10/4.8                     | 3                        | 0 - 25                       | 0.425       |
| RS100ST    | PrimEvo Recessed downlite self-test | 220 - 240 Vac, 50/60Hz |               | 10/4.8                     | 3                        | 0 - 25                       | 0.425       |
| SM100E     | PrimEvo Surface downlite            | 220 - 240 Vac, 50/60Hz |               | 9/4.5                      | 3                        | 0 - 25                       | 0.425       |
| SM100ST    | PrimEvo Surface downlite self-test  | 220 - 240 Vac, 50/60Hz |               | 9/4.5                      | 3                        | 0 - 25                       | 0.425       |

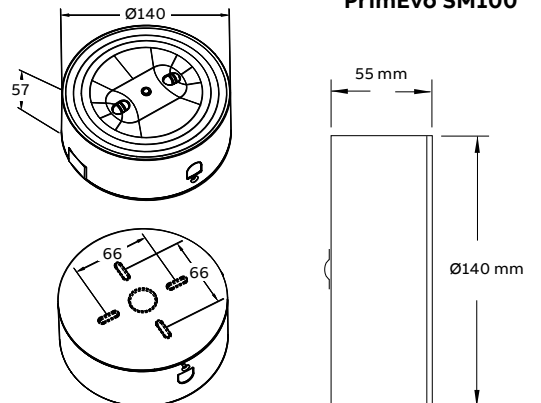
\* = 3W LED



### PrimEvo RS100



### PrimEvo SM100



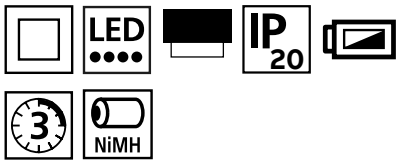
## PrimEvo Twinspot

Productivity & reliability



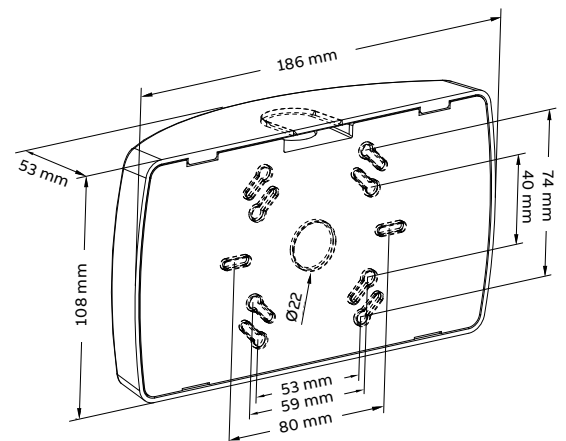
### PrimEvo Twinspot

- Available at your local wholesaler
- Plug and play, maintained and non-maintained in one
- Full LED range with best price/performance ratio



Luminaire

| Order Code | Description      | Input voltage          | Lamp type  | Lamp output (lm) | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation duration (hrs) | Environment temperature (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|------------|------------------|------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|
| TW220E     | PrimEvo Twinspot | 220 - 240 Vac, 50/60Hz | 1 x LED 2W | 220              | 15.5/6.5                 | 3                        | 0 - 40                       | 0.5         |





**Industrial & hazardous area**  
Resilient emergency lighting for  
unique applications

- Robust ingress protection designs
- Energy saving LED technology
- Ideal for indoor or outdoor open areas
- Designed to cope with the most demanding environments



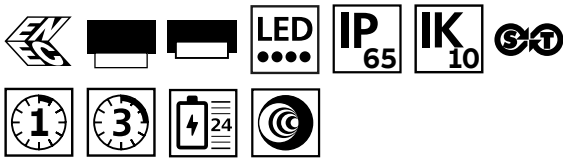
# HyLED

Powerful & reliable



### Energy efficient, high output LED luminaire

- 360 degrees turnable lamp unit, steady in position
- High ceilings industrial environments
- Sealed IP65 loop in, loop out cabling system
- Mounting and assembly flexibility onto pillars, ceilings, etc.



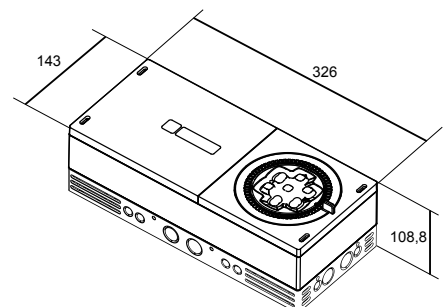
### Luminaire

| Order code                    | Description                     | Input voltage        | Lamp type  | Lamp output (lm) | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation / duration (hrs) | Environment temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| <b>3 hour</b>                 |                                 |                      |            |                  |                          |                            |                        |             |
| CTHY3LA2                      | HY-LED CT-M/NM3 OA GY PC IP65   | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 7W | 400              | 15 / 7                   | 3                          | 0-25                   | 1.7         |
| CTHY3LE2                      | HY-LED CT-M/NM3 ESC GY PC IP65  | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 7W | 400              | 15 / 7                   | 3                          | 0-25                   | 1.7         |
| HY3LA2                        | HY-LED M/NM3 OA GY PC IP65      | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 7W | 400              | 15 / 7                   | 3                          | 0-25                   | 1.7         |
| HY3LE2                        | HY-LED M/NM3 ESC GY PC IP65     | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 7W | 400              | 15 / 7                   | 3                          | 0-25                   | 1.7         |
| <b>1 hour</b>                 |                                 |                      |            |                  |                          |                            |                        |             |
| 11170052                      | HY-LED CT-Naveo OA 1HR IP65     | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 7W | 1000             | 15 / 7                   | 1                          | 0-25                   | 1.7         |
| 11170042                      | HY-LED CT-Naveo ESC 1HR IP65    | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 7W | 1000             | 15 / 7                   | 1                          | 0-25                   | 1.7         |
| 11170050                      | HY-LED Self-Test OA 1HR IP65    | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 7W | 1000             | 15 / 7                   | 1                          | 0-25                   | 1.7         |
| 11170040                      | HY-LED Self-Test ESC 1HR IP65   | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 7W | 1000             | 15 / 7                   | 1                          | 0-25                   | 1.7         |
| <b>Central battery (230V)</b> |                                 |                      |            |                  |                          |                            |                        |             |
| HY1LA2HF                      | HY-LED 230V50HZ HF OA PC IP65   | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 7W | 1000             | 15.5 / 14                | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 1.7         |
| HY1LA2LTC                     | HY-LED 230V50HZ LTC OA PC IP65  | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 7W | 1000             | 15.5 / 14                | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 1.7         |
| HY1LE2HF                      | HY-LED 230V50HZ HF ESC PC IP65  | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 7W | 1000             | 15.5 / 14                | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 1.7         |
| HY1LE2LTC                     | HY-LED 230V50HZ LTC ESC PC IP65 | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 7W | 1000             | 15.5 / 14                | 230V                       | 0-40                   | 1.7         |

60 hrs charge at first commissioning, 24 hrs re-charge thereafter.

### Accessories

| Order code | Description                        |
|------------|------------------------------------|
| HY-MBK     | Wall mounting/coupling bracket kit |
| HY-RKIT    | Recessing kit                      |



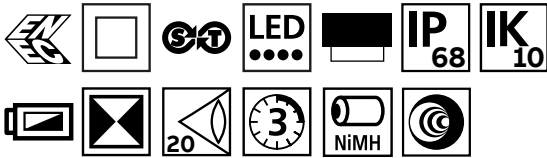
## Indulux escape route signalisation

Industrial & design



### All-in-one tubular emergency lighting

- Mounting, wiring and expanded flexibility
- Stainless steel solution resisting dust and water (IP68)
- Rapid maintenance with sliding electronic base module



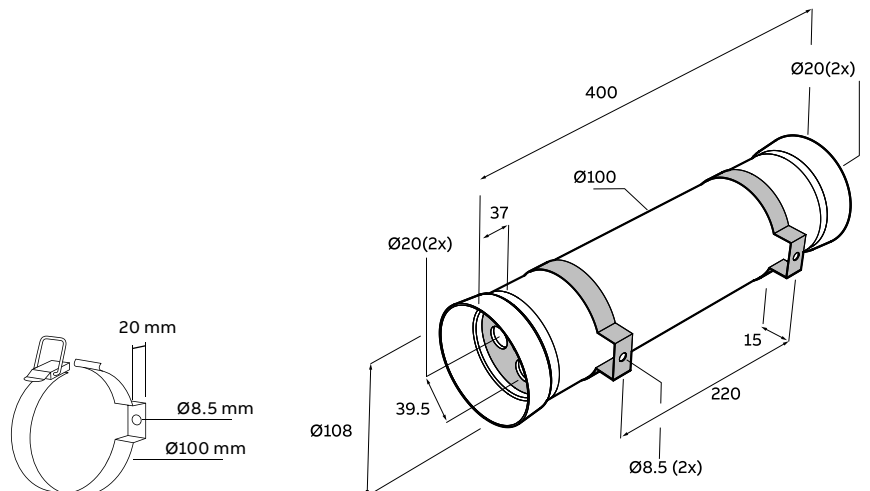
### Luminaire

| Order code   | Description              | Input voltage        | Lamp type  | Lamp output (lm) | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation / duration (hrs) | Environment temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| CTIND3LS5    | Indulux LED S/S M3 CT    | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 4W | 200              | 7.5 / 3.5                | 3                          | 0-40                   | 1.6         |
| CTIND3LS5DS  | Indulux LED D/S M3 CT    | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 2 x LED 4W | 400              | 15 / 7                   | 3                          | 0-40                   | 2.0         |
| IND1LS5      | Indulux LED S/S 230V CPS | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 4W | 400              | 7 / 6.5                  | 230V                       | -25-40                 | 1.4         |
| IND1LS5DS    | Indulux LED D/S 230V CPS | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 2 x LED 4W | 800              | 14 / 13                  | 230V                       | -25-40                 | 1.4         |
| IND1LS5DSLTC | Indulux LED D/S 230V LTC | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 2 x LED 4W | 800              | 14 / 13                  | 230V                       | -25-40                 | 1.4         |
| IND1LSLTC    | Indulux LED S/S 230V LTC | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 4W | 400              | 7 / 6.5                  | 230V                       | -25-40                 | 1.4         |
| IND3LS5      | Indulux LED S/S M3 ST    | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 4W | 200              | 7.5 / 3.5                | 3                          | 0-40                   | 1.6         |
| IND3LS5DS    | Indulux LED D/S M3 ST    | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 2 x LED 4W | 400              | 15 / 7                   | 3                          | 0-40                   | 2.0         |

Pictograms included = Left, right, up, down and blank

### Accessories

| Order Code | Description                   |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| 102601K    | Indulux Cable Entry Cover Kit |
| 102702K    | Indulux Battery replacement   |





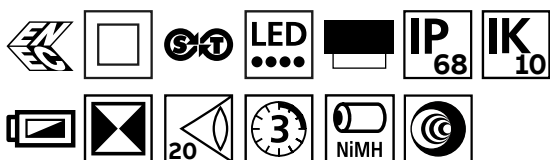
## Indulux escape route lighting

Industrial & design



### All-in-one tubular emergency lighting

- Mounting, wiring and expanded flexibility
- Stainless steel solution resisting dust and water (IP68)
- Rapid maintenance with sliding electronic base module



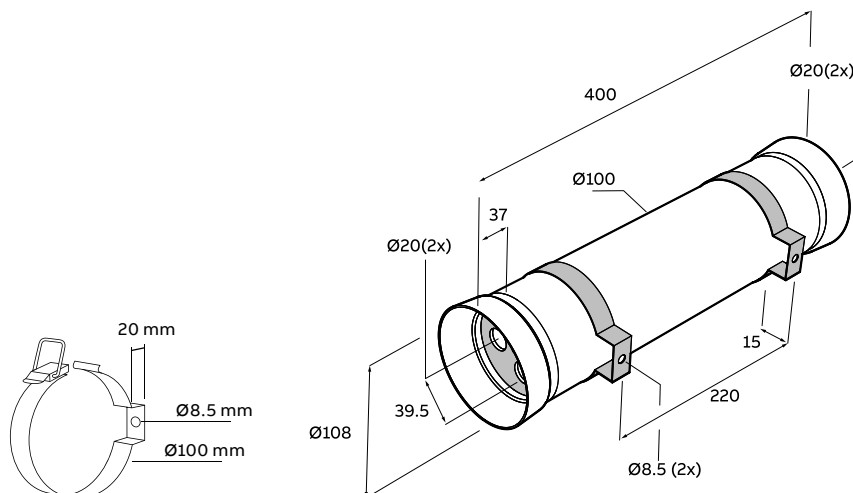
### Luminaire

| Order code   | Description              | Input voltage        | Lamp type  | Lamp output (lm) | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation / duration (hrs) | Environment temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| CTIND3LS5    | Indulux LED S/S M3 CT    | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 4W | 200              | 7.5 / 3.5                | 3                          | 0-40                   | 1.6         |
| CTIND3LS5DS  | Indulux LED D/S M3 CT    | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 2 x LED 4W | 400              | 15 / 7                   | 3                          | 0-40                   | 2.0         |
| IND1LS5      | Indulux LED S/S 230V CPS | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 4W | 400              | 7 / 6.5                  | 230V                       | -25-40                 | 1.4         |
| IND1LS5DS    | Indulux LED D/S 230V CPS | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 2 x LED 4W | 800              | 14 / 13                  | 230V                       | -25-40                 | 1.4         |
| IND1LS5DSLTC | Indulux LED D/S 230V LTC | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 2 x LED 4W | 800              | 14 / 13                  | 230V                       | -25-40                 | 1.4         |
| IND1LSLTC    | Indulux LED S/S 230V LTC | 220-240 AC/DC 0-60Hz | 1 x LED 4W | 400              | 7 / 6.5                  | 230V                       | -25-40                 | 1.4         |
| IND3LS5      | Indulux LED S/S M3 ST    | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 1 x LED 4W | 200              | 7.5 / 3.5                | 3                          | 0-40                   | 1.6         |
| IND3LS5DS    | Indulux LED D/S M3 ST    | 220-240 AC 50Hz      | 2 x LED 4W | 400              | 15 / 7                   | 3                          | 0-40                   | 2.0         |

Pictograms included = Left, right, up, down and blank

### Accessories

| Order Code | Description                   |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| 102601K    | Indulux Cable Entry Cover Kit |
| 102702K    | Indulux Battery replacement   |



---

## Emergency lighting

### Inspection, maintenance & testing solutions

- Simplified testing regime
- Customisable testing solutions
- Pre-programmable emergency lighting testing
- Cloud based electronic record keeping

# DAI emergency lighting Testing & monitoring

ABB DALI emergency lighting offers automatic test functions from either a central controller or from the luminaire itself. This ensures you will always know the status of your emergency fitting. Effective monitoring helps to ensure the safety of building occupants and give building owners the peace of mind they require.

01 DALI emergency lighting and control system - Normal  
02 DALI emergency lighting and control system - Error detected

### Automatic testing & monitoring

Automatic monitoring includes the status of battery charging and the status of the main power supply. Central testing includes the current battery charge condition, functional tests and duration tests. Test frequencies can be adjusted to meet the requirements of the building or the local regulations. Testing periods can vary from weekly to monthly in the case of function tests, or annually for duration tests.

### Function test

A function test that simulates a mains failure and checks the operation of the emergency light from the battery supply. If there is a failure during a function test, the local indicator LED changes its status on the luminaire.

### Duration test

A duration test simulates a power failure and checks the operation of the emergency light from the battery supply for the rated duration of the product. Duration tests can be one, three hours or more depending on the local regulations. If there is a failure during a duration test, the local indicator LED alerts you to a problem or, in the case of a system

monitored from a central location, the emergency lighting DALI control unit (DCU) will alert by showing an error message. As with all central test systems that require annual duration testing, this is only started after the battery has had an initial uninterrupted 24 hour+ charge period.

### Local testing

Function and duration tests are initiated by the emergency light fitting. It performs automatic testing according to the locally stored settings.

### Central testing

Function and duration tests are initiated by the DALI control unit and displays results on the screen.

### Switching

Maintained luminaires can be switched and grouped.

## Emergency lighting and control unit



01



02

# ABB DALI emergency lighting control unit

The ABB DALI emergency lighting control system provides a user-friendly touch screen panel that can control, monitor and perform regularly scheduled tests. The standard function and duration test scan be performed at regular or planned intervals.

- 01 Dali control unit home Screen
- 02 Dali control unit descriptive screens
- 03 Dali control unit spreadsheet

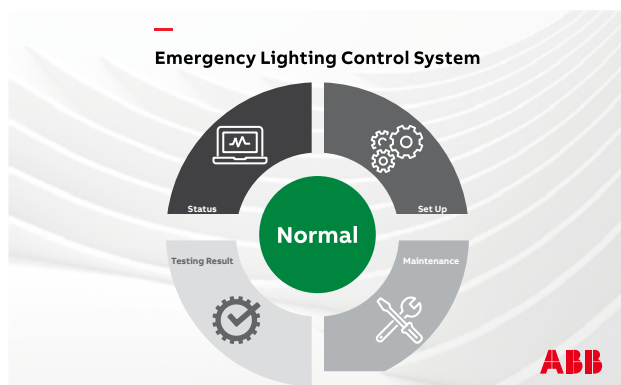
Each control unit can control and monitor up to 2 lines of DALI (128 maximum devices). Additional touch screen panels need to be added to control more than 128 luminaires. Test results and logs from each panel need to be transferred to an excel file to a computer LAN and then printed or stored for later reference.

- 2 Built-in DALI lines allow for 128 DALI luminaires
- Function and duration tests conducted in accordance with local regulations
- 7" Colour touch screen
- Smart graphical interface for client operation
- Easy, system driven, DALI addressing and grouping
- Individual indication of groups and devices
- Calendar-controlled function and service life test

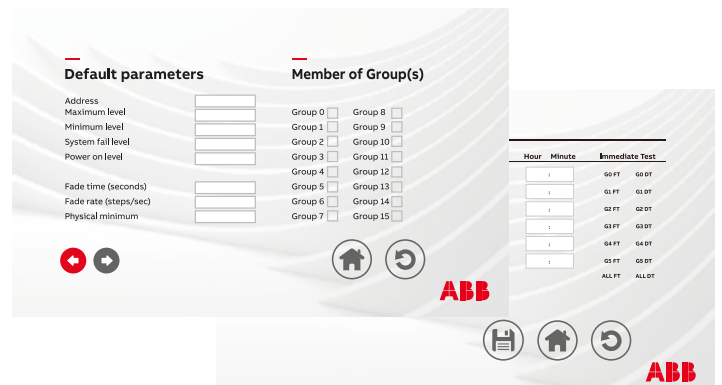
- Easily read system status
- Simple download of test report to a PC

The DALI control unit has easy-to-use descriptive screens that lead the system user screen by screen. The luminaire on the DALI network are found after initialisation and are displayed on the device with a list of the addresses. Each luminaire can be given a name and location so it can be easily located in the event of a fault. Faults are clearly displayed on the home screen.

The product features an ethernet port, which allows for the download of a spreadsheet that can prove the status of the emergency lighting system.



01



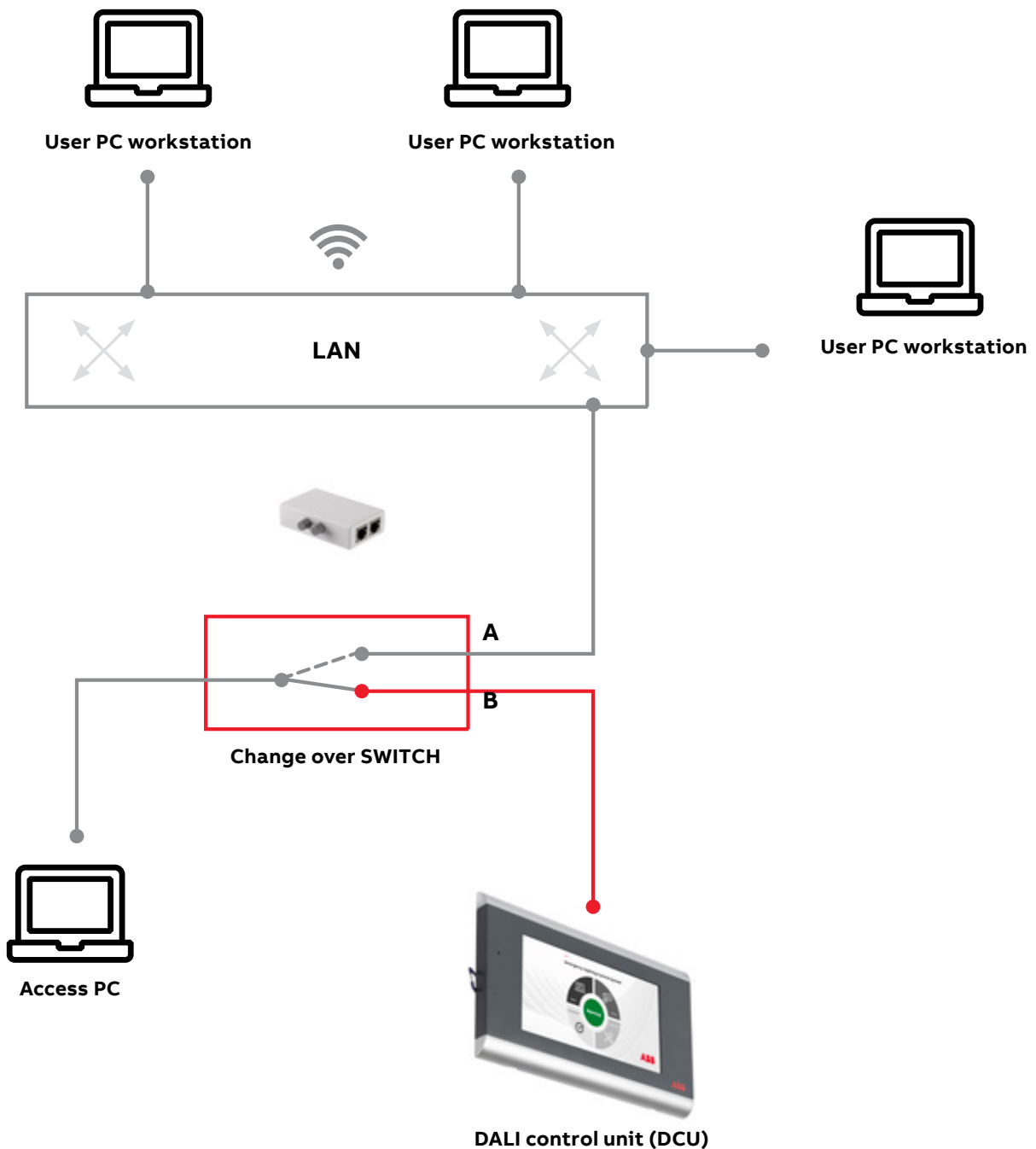
02

| DALI Address | Name            | Location        | Test Date           | Type | Result |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|------|--------|
| A0           | Exit Sign       | Reception       | 2017/10/28 10:19:52 | DT   | OK     |
| A1           | Exit Sign       | Entry Foyer001  | 2017/10/22 09:22:44 | DT   | OK     |
| A2           | Exit Sign       | Entry Foyer002  | 2017/10/28 10:19:52 | DT   | NULL   |
| A3           | Escape Lighting | Entry Foyer003  | 2017/10/28 10:19:52 | DT   | OK     |
| A4           | Exit Sign       | Corridor 1      | 2017/10/28 10:19:52 | DT   | OK     |
| A5           | Escape Lighting | Corridor 2      | 2017/10/28 10:19:52 | DT   | OK     |
| A6           | Escape Lighting | Corridor 3      | 2017/10/28 10:19:52 | DT   | OK     |
| A7           | Exit Sign       | Corridor 4      | 2017/10/22 09:22:44 | DT   | OK     |
| B0           | Escape Lighting | Front Stairwell | 2017/10/28 10:19:52 | DT   | OK     |
| B1           | Exit Sign       | Front Stairwell | 2017/10/28 10:19:52 | DT   | OK     |
| B2           | Escape Lighting | Rear Stairwell  | 2017/10/28 10:19:52 | DT   | OK     |
| B3           | Exit Sign       | Rear Stairwell  | 2017/10/28 23:00:06 | FT   | OK     |
| B4           | Escape Lighting | Main Office     | 2017/10/28 10:19:52 | DT   | OK     |
| B5           | Exit Sign       | Main Office     | 2017/10/28 10:19:52 | DT   | OK     |
| B6           | Escape Lighting | Meeting Room 1  | 2017/10/28 10:19:52 | DT   | OK     |
| B7           | Escape Lighting | Meeting Room 2  | 2017/10/28 10:19:52 | DT   | OK     |

03

# DALI LAN Connection

The DALI control Unit (DCU) can be connected to the user PC or laptop designated for access to the emergency lighting central control via the ethernet port and through a network switch. In a managed network switch, the cables from the DALI control Unit (DCU) and the access user PC or laptop can be passed through the main network switch and combined with good internal protection used to prevent and reduce vulnerability whilst on the LAN network.





## DALI control unit (DCU)

Productivity & reliability



### DALI emergency lighting control panel

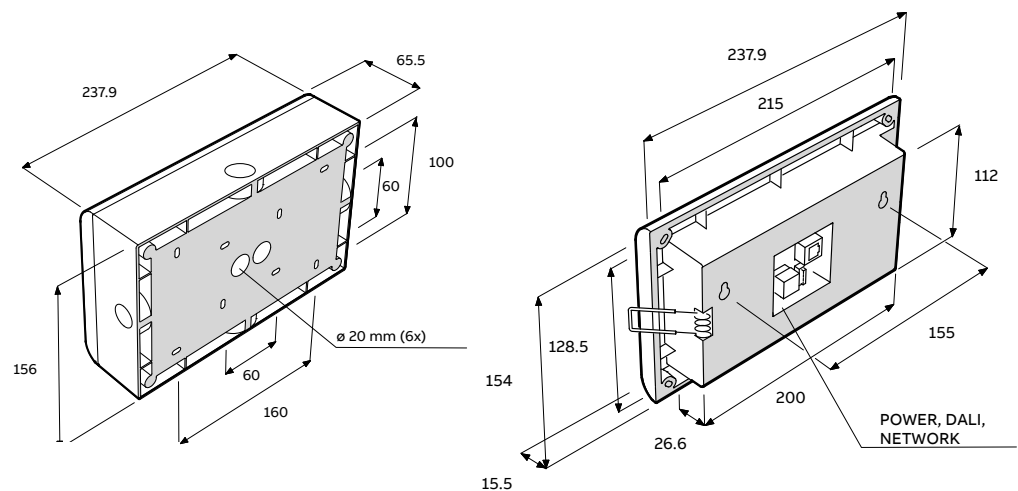
- Ensuring building occupant safety
- Touch screen to control, test and monitor emergency lighting
- Simple to group and easy to install



### Control unit

| Order code     | Description                 | Input voltage    | Lamp type | Power consumption (VA/W) | Operation / duration (hrs) | Environment temp. (°C) | Weight (kg) |
|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| ELDCS1/DALI/EL | DALI emergency control unit | 220-240 AC 50 Hz | N/A       | 6                        | N/A                        | 0 - 50                 | 1.1         |

Note. The manual, pre-commissioning documents, device location record sheet, test record sheet and download software for spreadsheet are available on the ABB low voltage website  
DALI bus power supply 12V DC included





---

## Naveo® Pro

### Smart monitoring system

- Control your emergency lighting system
- Innovative user-friendly emergency lighting mobile application
- Digital overview via the cloud

# Naveo®Pro

## The emergency lighting inspection and maintenance solution

The Naveo®Pro inspection and maintenance system provides a digital overview via the cloud – providing ready information to assist resource planning and enhance building safety. This information can be processed directly using a mobile device.

—  
01 The ABB Ability™ platform is an integrated Internet platform and cloud infrastructure.

In practice, this will save you time on collecting and entering information. Utilising the ABB Ability™ platform gives you integrated cyber security for safety and reliability, enables better maintenance planning, and reduces operating costs.

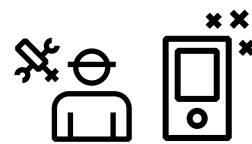
### Overview in inspection and maintenance

In practice, ongoing inspection, maintenance and testing of emergency lighting is a time-consuming process with a great deal of work that has to be carried out regularly during every year that the installation is in place. These costs can be out weighed with a centralised automatic test system.

With Naveo®Pro you can concentrate on what matters: letting your emergency lighting luminaire system manage itself and reduce the amount of time monitoring it. This will quickly save you a considerable amount of money on maintenance time, allowing you to focus on problems quickly and as they happen. In figures, this could have potential savings of up to 30% on costs each and every year.

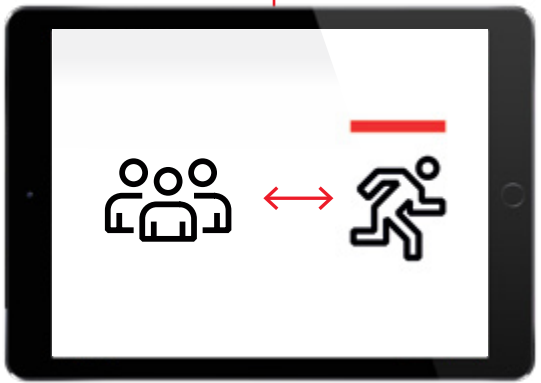
### An overview of the advantages

- Inspection and maintenance software for mobile device
- Save time in planning maintenance ahead
- 24/7 overview of all monitored buildings via google maps
- Save administration time with on-site data entry using your mobile app
- Status alerts pushed to your mobile device
- Automatic list of (replacement) parts, including article numbers
- Ensuring that intended design of the emergency lighting installation is never compromised
- Documents can be used to prove safety of building to insurance companies, e.g. Liability and Buildings Insurance



Share information with your service team  
All-in-one tool for Naveo®Pro users

**ABB Ability™ enables Intelligent Buildings**  
ABB Ability™ connects our customers to the power of the Internet of Things and, through our services and expertise, goes further by turning data insights into the direct action that "closes the loop" and generates customer value in the physical world.



—  
01 The Naveo®Pro architecture for emergency lighting consists of three tiers; emergency lighting luminaires, the ABB gateway and the cloud.

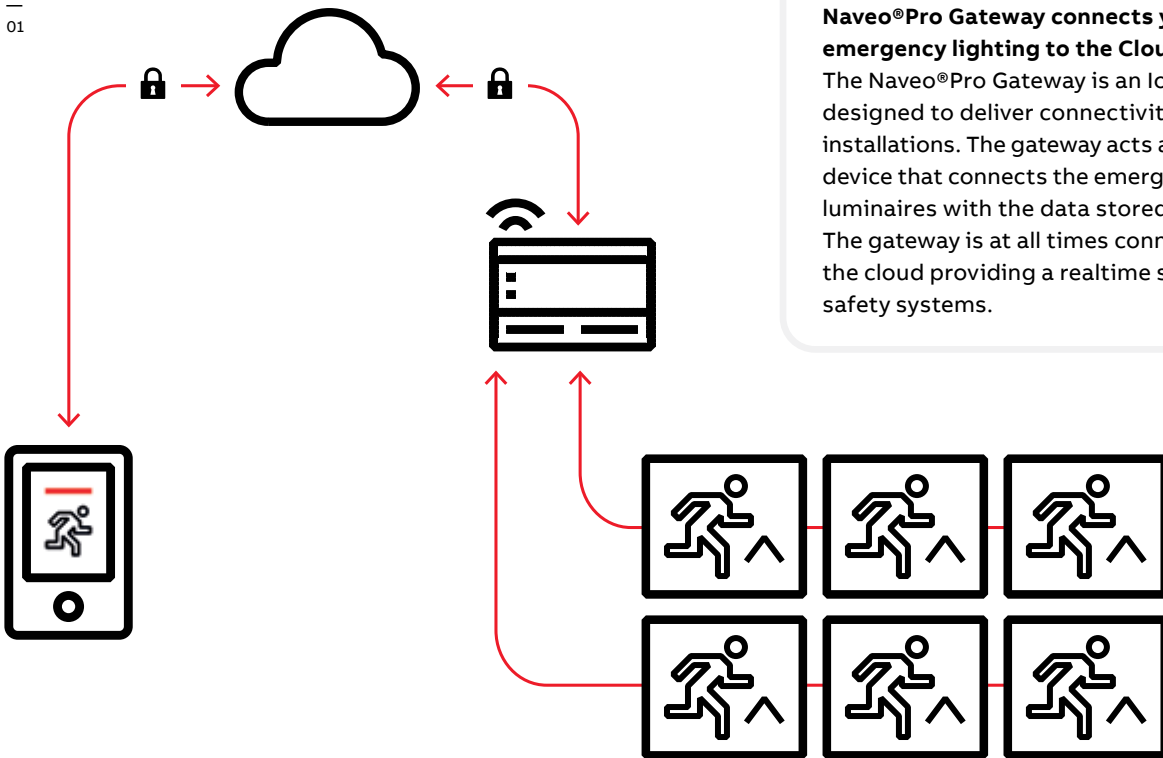
Connecting your emergency lighting luminaires to the ABB gateway is simple and makes real time system status information readily available and easy to process via the cloud. Having this information enables you to get status directly to your mobile device. This method of accessing controlling, and monitoring the status of your installation, makes maintenance of your installation a great deal easier.

**How does it work?**

With Naveo®Pro being connected all the time, your emergency lighting system is always fully up to date. You can easily set up the connection:

- The Gateway continuously receives all luminaires data and pushes this information to the Naveo®Pro app.
- On continuous request from the cloud the Gateway automatically sends all (test) data to the Naveo®Pro app. With Naveo®Pro you are therefore constantly in touch with your system status anytime and anywhere.
- During a visual inspection of your building you can add notes directly into the app which means you can record your visual risk assessments in one place.

—  
01



**Naveo®Pro Gateway connects your emergency lighting to the Cloud**  
 The Naveo®Pro Gateway is an IoT Gateway designed to deliver connectivity to all types of installations. The gateway acts as a networking device that connects the emergency lighting luminaires with the data stored in the cloud. The gateway is at all times connected to the cloud providing a realtime status of your safety systems.

—  
\* Up to 500 luminaires per gateway

# The Naveo®Pro app

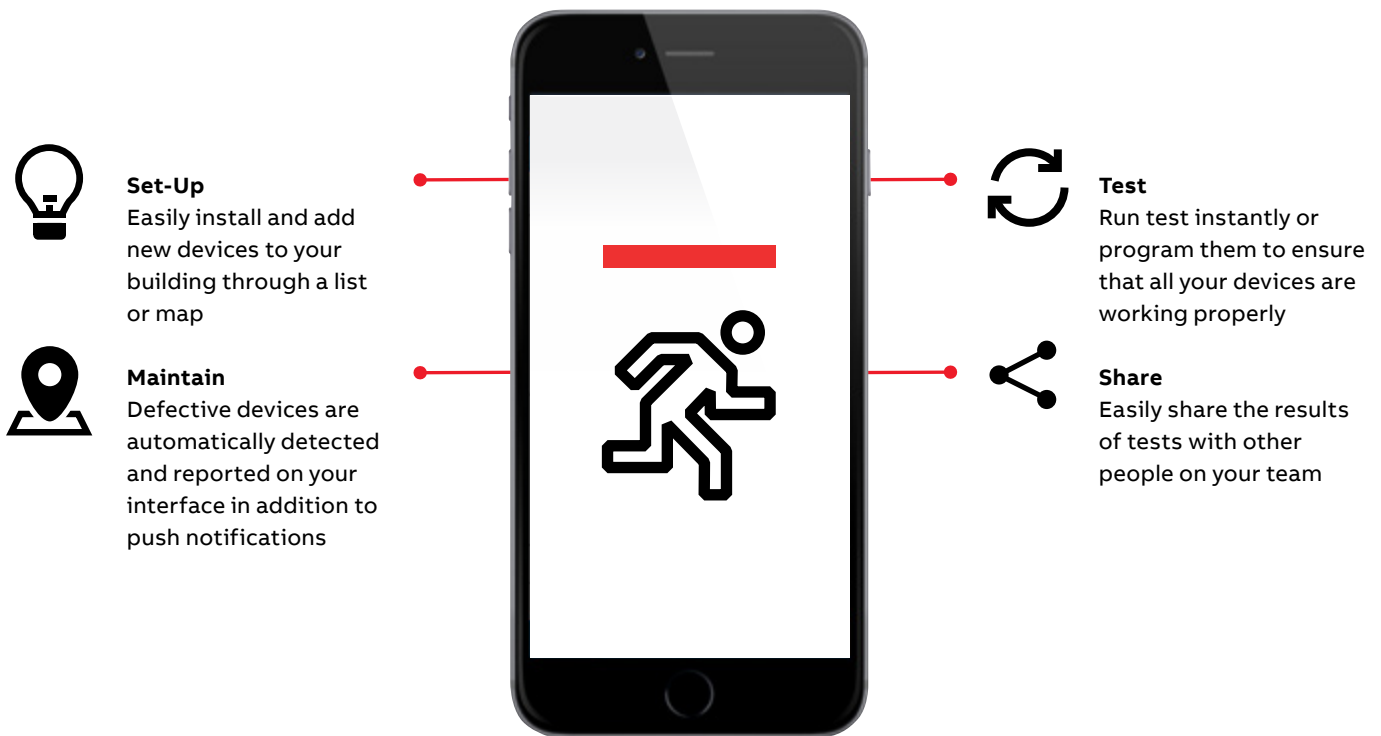
Set up, maintain and fully control your entire emergency lighting installation with a new mobile app.

The Naveo®Pro App provides a real time overview of all systems, saving time, enabling better maintenance planning and enhancing building safety.

With the Naveo®Pro app, all types of emergency luminaires can be easily installed and programmed into a building in a fast and intuitive way using a QR code.

Through the ABB Ability™ platform, the system provides a digital overview via the cloud, giving instant information to assist resource planning and enhance building safety, which can be processed directly from a mobile device.

With emergency luminaire data stored in the cloud, the mobile app provides a 24/7 overview of all smart monitored buildings via Google maps. Building maps can be uploaded and overlaid onto Google maps, showing its current status and providing a clear and precise location of the emergency lighting luminaire.



**Naveo®Pro system components**

| Order Code | Description                              |
|------------|--|
| 51000040   | Naveo®Pro GW 1.0                         |
| 51000041   | Naveo®Pro GW 1.0 wired and iPad wifi     |
| 51000042   | Naveo®Pro GW 1.0 wired and iPad cell     |
| 51000060   | Naveo®Pro wired and 4G router-R/SIM card |
| 51000061   | Naveo®Pro wired and 4G router-T/SIM card |
| 758730     | Naveo®Pro antenna 5 GHZ wifi             |
| 758740     | Naveo®Pro Gateway mounting plate         |

# Testing solutions

## Self test

Current regulations stipulate mandatory periodic testing of an emergency lighting system to ensure the correct operation of the system in the event of a mains failure, together with compilation of all corresponding documentation.

01 Green LED indicates normal operation

The Regulatory Reform (Fire Safety) Order 2005 and Fire (Scotland) Act 2005 place responsibility for the testing of emergency lighting systems firmly with the owner or occupier of the building.

Manual testing and the compilation of records can prove expensive, time-consuming, and disruptive to commercial activities.

Emergi-Lite Self-test offers an easy and cost effective solution for regular testing of emergency lighting, without requiring programming or complex set-up procedures.

It provides continuous monitoring of the mains and battery status, together with a regular testing regime designed to meet mandatory requirements.

### Key features of Self-test

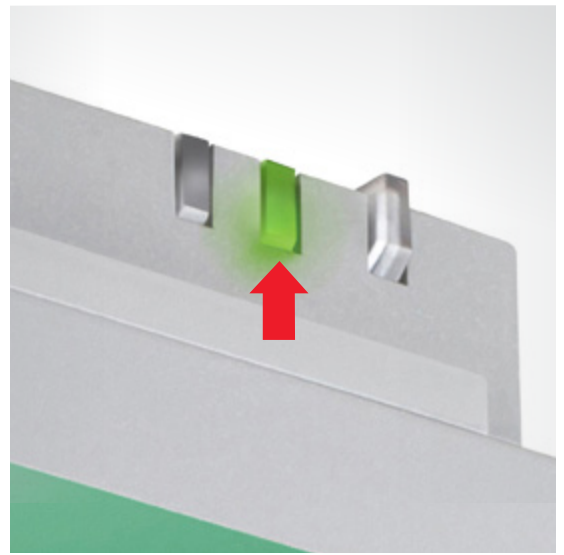
- Simple and dependable automatic testing
- Easy installation
- Tests the battery, charger and lamp
- Each luminaire works independently in the event of an emergency
- Available in a variety of luminaire types
- Visual fault identification
- Runs tests in background mode
- Ability to stagger luminaire testing

### Automatic compliance to prescribed intervals

An Emergi-Lite Self-test automatically runs a commissioning routine when the mains is switched on initially. An onboard clock/calendar microprocessor ensures the appropriate tests are carried out at the allocated time-period. Test functions include continuous monitoring, monthly, annual and staggered periodic testing plus a push-button test.

### Product example - Guideway Escape

The illustration (right) highlights the intelligent Self-test testing facility built in the base of all Guideway Escape exit signs.



01

### Test operation

Most of the Emergi-Lite self-contained models have self-test fitted as standard. A self-test feature is available with other products including Escapeline.



---

## EMEX Power

### Central power supply solutions

- Reliable central back up power
- Available for AC/AC and AC/DC power supply systems
- Exceptional overload performance
- Entire modular build for quick and simple component replacement



# Emergi-Lite

## Experts in central power supply systems

When choosing a partner for emergency lighting, you need a supplier capable of delivering a solution whenever the need arises. Emergi-Lite focuses on supporting our customers at all points of the emergency lighting life-cycle, whether planning, installing, managing or renewing.

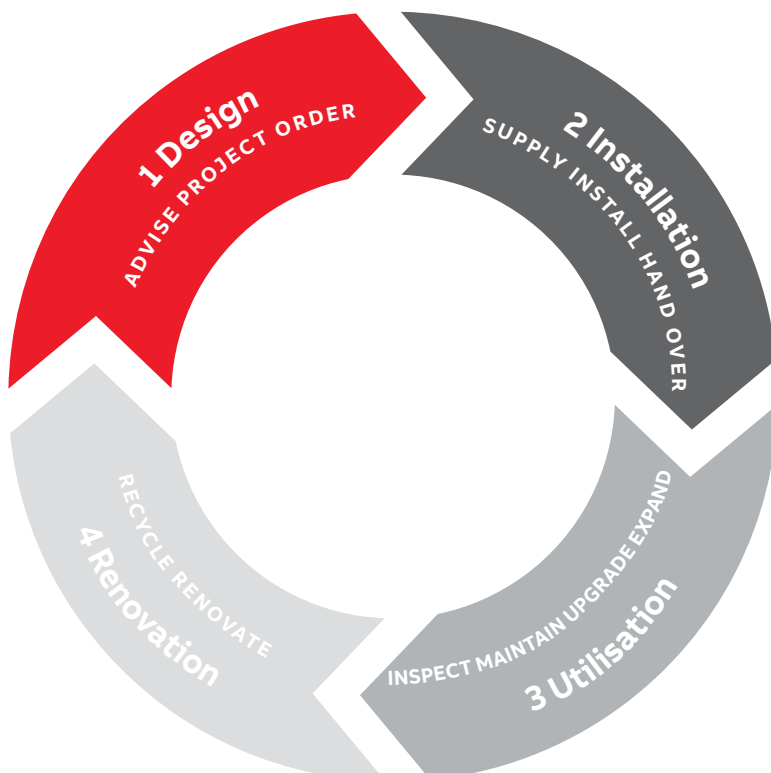
—  
01 Emergi-Lite delivers state-of-the-art systems and products into the emergency lighting marketplace.

By choosing Emergi-Lite as your emergency lighting partner, you'll be placing your projects, your systems, and essentially your people, in safe hands. As a leading life safety solutions provider, we deliver state-of-the-art systems and products into the emergency lighting marketplace.

### 1. Advice and information during the design phase

From project consultations at customer premises, to drafting certified technical drawings, Emergi-Lite is ready to support all your emergency lighting needs.

In the design phase, it is important for you to have all the information. If desired, we can provide you with that in the form of specific project advice, based on the most recent regulations, standards and safety requirements.



—  
01

### 2. Speed and materials during the installation phase

The right products, delivered at the right time, to ensure your installations run smoothly - on time and within budget. Emergi-Lite offers you practical solutions to give you an immediate advantage, which only makes everything so much easier for you.

### 3. Support during the utilisation phase

The clear and precise after-sales support you would expect from a leading emergency lighting supplier, including servicing, maintenance and readily-available replacement parts.

### 4. Altering and separating during the renovation phase

Keeping you up-to-date with the latest standards, industry developments and new product innovations, making renewing your emergency lighting a simple, straightforward process.

# Introduction

## What is a central power supply system?

A Central Power Supply system (CPS) is essentially a large set of batteries at a single central location. In the event of a mains failure in the building, the batteries are used to provide reliable power for emergency lighting purposes.

### Central Power Supply System (CPS):

This is essentially a large set of batteries at a single central location.

### Features:

- The CPS output will typically be 24V, 50V, 110V, or 220 for AC DC systems and 230/240,380/400V for AC/AC systems according to the type & regional requirement.
- Output is usually AC/DC or AC/AC when mains voltage is needed.
- The CPS will be sized according to the load required.
- The battery will be rated to achieve a specified duration, typically 1, 2, or 3 hours.
- A larger project may use one single large CPS, or a number of smaller CPS units.

### How does it work?

The CPS effectively stores energy in the battery set whilst the mains supply is healthy, and draws upon this reserve when required in times of mains failure. If the failure is limited to part of the building (local), the CPS may provide power using its incoming supply without discharging the battery.

Mains failures are detected by sub-circuit monitoring relays to ensure the automatic, fail-safe operation of the emergency lighting. These are situated around the building where required, or may be located within the CPS itself.

Power from the CPS is distributed to dedicated emergency luminaires and exit signs, or converted CPS 230V luminaires. Standard, unmodified CPS 230V luminaires can be used on a mains-voltage CPS. Distribution cables need to be fire protected, according to local regulations and/or risk assessment.

### Who decides?

The type of CPS is influenced by the size and nature of the project. The final decision may be taken by the consultant, end user, or contractor.

The duration or autonomy of the CPS is often dictated by national Standards (e.g. BS 5266), or local authority requirements.

### What are its benefits?

A CPS system can provide a higher light output per point when compared to a self-contained installation, and therefore will use fewer emergency lights per area.

A CPS solution offers great savings in ongoing testing, maintenance, and replacement battery costs when compared to a self-contained emergency lighting installation.



# Introduction

## Which category fits your needs?

Central systems fall into two categories: AC/AC static inverter systems and AC/DC power supply systems. Both types of central system operate on the same principle. The luminaire is fed, via emergency sub-distribution, from the central system.

— 01 Static Inverter Systems (AC/AC)

— 02 Central Power Supply Systems (AC/DC/EMEX 220)

— 03 Central power supply system (AC/DC EMEX 110)

— 04 EMEX Mini Central Power Supply System

### Two categories central systems:

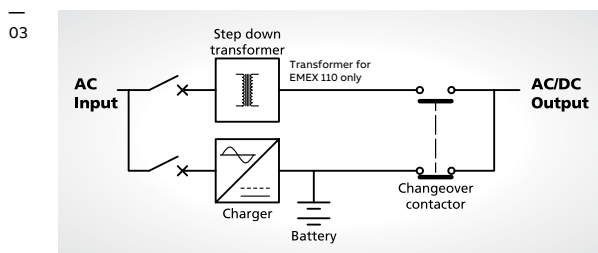
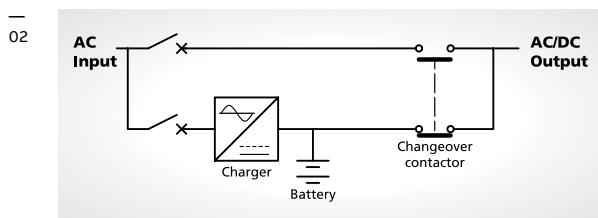
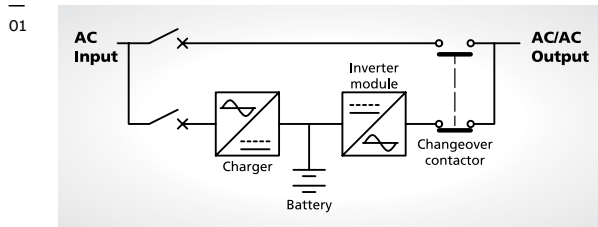
- AC/AC static inverter systems EMEX Power & EMEX Mini
- AC/DC power supply systems EMEX220 & EMEX110

### Same principal:

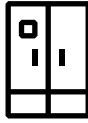
The luminaire is fed, via emergency sub-distribution, from a single supply source (the central power supply system).

### Static inverter:

The term 'static inverter' is derived from the lack of moving parts within the equipment, as opposed to rotary motor / generator converter designs.



— 04



#### Static Inverter Systems (AC/AC)

Static inverter systems operate in a similar manner to AC/DC Central Power Supply Systems, with the exception that the system constantly gives a 230V or 400V AC output. The advantages of this approach are numerous. Firstly, luminaires do not need to be converted, as any CPS 230V luminaire can be used (there are some restrictions to this on the grounds of suitability for emergency lighting applications and product compliance). Luminaires also operate at full light output, as they are being fed from a full mains voltage supply, meaning fewer luminaires are required for equivalent light outputs.

#### Advantages

- Designed specifically for emergency lighting
- Suitable for medium to large or special installations
- Almost any luminaire may be used
- Easy to maintain
- 10 to 25 year design life batteries
- Distribution is standard 230V AC (standard Distribution Boards DBs)
- Reduced volt-drop problems on output cabling
- Luminaires operate at full light output
- Ideal for modern LED lighting installations to capitalise on energy reduction

#### Disadvantages

- Bigger systems are physically large and may require a special battery room
- Smaller installations are ideal for EMEX mini installations (See EMEX mini section for suitable solution)



#### Central Power Supply Systems (AC/DC)

Central Power Supply Systems provide low voltage AC power (nominally 110V or 220V AC) whilst mains to the system is healthy, and DC voltage (of the same value) when mains fails. The battery voltage selected will depend upon the type of product and system and applications requirements and number of luminaires, the rating, their type and their distance from the central system. 110V Central Power Supply Systems require each emergency luminaire to be converted for use on the low voltage supply. The cost of this conversion may be prohibitive on larger installations. Another important factor is that converted luminaires only provide a small percentage of their normal light output when running in emergency mode. 220V AC/DC systems can mirror the same principal as AC/AC inverter systems without the inverter component, However these system will require dedicated distribution solutions for control and luminaire monitoring.

#### Advantages

- Designed specifically for emergency lighting
- Reduced cost for smaller installations
- Reduced power electronics
- Easy to maintain
- 10 to 25 year design life batteries

#### Disadvantages

- Cable restrictions to avoid volt-drop
- Luminaires must be compatible for use on AC/DC
- Voltage not regulated in emergency mode

# Introduction

## Practical insights on self contained battery life

Principle types of emergency lighting system are ‘self-contained’ or ‘centrally fed’. In a self-contained system, each emergency luminaire has an on-board battery and charger unit. A Central power supply system operates on the principle that the luminaires are fed, via sub-distribution, from a single supply source.

01 Cost of ownership  
(CBS vs Self-contained)



### Self-contained System

Batteries/charger contained in individual luminaires

#### Advantages

- Simple installation
- No special cabling
- Economic for smaller installations with a limited total number of luminaires

#### Disadvantages

- Limited light output
- Multi-point maintenance
- Battery replacement 3 – 5 years (up to 8 years with premium or newer cell technologies)
- System design life 15 years maximum

#### Insights on battery replacement

A typical self-contained emergency power pack has an operational design life of 10 – 15 years, and will require a replacement battery every 3 – 5 years. The installation is straightforward and, by definition, each luminaire is installed and maintained independently of all others on the site.

#### Battery life 3-5 years:

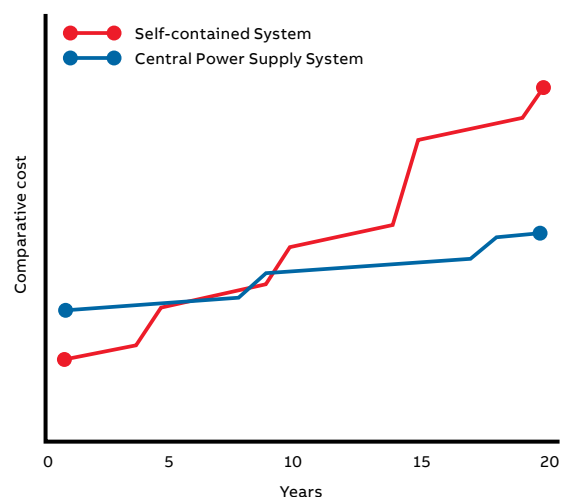
The instance of battery failures may increase, resulting in the possibility of further unplanned maintenance visits to replace battery sets.

#### Battery life after 5 years:

It is recommended that battery condition is reviewed on a regular basis. Typically following 5 years use, a full battery replacement should be carried out.

#### Considerations

It can be considered that self-contained products will require 2 or more complete sets of replacement batteries during the first 10 years of operation. Approaching 15 years, it is likely that the luminaires within a self-contained system will need to be changed. It should be noted, that a more rigorous and beneficial planned maintenance schedule can be achieved, utilising a suitable automatic or controlled test and monitoring system, to check the luminaires and their batteries (Dali, Naveo®Pro: available from Emergi-Lite).



# EMEX Central power supplies

## Reliable emergency power solutions

Our Central Power Supply Systems division offers a choice of reliable and high quality products which are designed to meet the relevant standards and specifications for both AC/AC and AC/DC applications. The 'EMEX' Family central power supply systems are manufactured in our United Kingdom, Leeds manufacturing facility, supported by an experienced engineering, sales and commissioning team.

— 01 EMEX Central power supply  
 — 02 EMEX Mini Low power supply  
 — 03 EMEX 220 AC/DC Modular AC/DC central power supply system

### EMEX – AC/AC & AC/DC Range:

EMEX Power, EMEX 220, EMEX TS static inverters and EMEX Mini power systems offer a low maintenance and extremely reliable central power supply solution with low running costs and a high degree of functionality to serve individual customer needs. Static inverters in this range are true passive stand-by emergency lighting units, designed and built to exceed current emergency lighting standards and technical requirements, something with which most UPS based central power products do not comply.

EMEX 220 AC/DC Central power supply systems  
 EMEX Mini power systems offer a low maintenance and extremely reliable central power supply solution with low running costs and a high degree of functionality to serve individual customer needs when connected in conjunction with the EMEX TS and EMEX MXCDB Distribution solutions.

### EMEX power & DALI functionality

DALI can be used with our Central Power System by connecting the DALI devices to a DALI bus that is powered by the CPS. The CPS can communicate with the DALI via the DALI protocol, such as BACnet, KNX, Modbus or our built in relays. This way, DALI can monitor and control the CPS and the DALI devices, as well as coordinate them with other systems, such as HVAC, security, and fire alarm.

- Modular design, which makes maintenance or repair a simple task
- Manufactured in the UK
- Normal mains luminaires with electronic starters/high frequency ballasts may be driven by the system (glow wire starters cannot be used in accordance with BS EN 60598.2.22)
- Ideal for task, standby or stay put lighting projects where normal (high) lighting levels are required to minimise business disruption
- High efficiency: Low running cost. EMEX family systems are designed for an inherently long service life with associated significant cost benefits over alternative emergency lighting solutions
- Cost conservancy and design:
  1. Ventilation fan life is maximised, as they will only operate when required, during 'battery charge' or 'inverter active' cycles
  2. Battery life conserved by a temperature compensated constant voltage charger circuit in conjunction with passive stand-by inverter operation
- Functional features include sub-circuit monitoring, final exit input, MCB monitoring, M/NM operation (user selectable), fire alarm input and two volt-free common alarm outputs
- MCB protection devices are used throughout the equipment, eliminating the need for fuse spares
- Digital display for battery and output metering V & I
- Fully compliant with EN 50171
- **EMEX TS** includes integral touch-screen with EMEX Test capability



BS EN 50171  
 KM542294



01



02



03

# EMEX Power

## Modular Static Inverter AC/AC & AC/DC central power supply system

The EMEX Power inverter and charger modules utilise solid state electronics of the highest reliability to provide a rugged, easy to maintain system with exceptional performance for emergency lighting use.



—  
01

—  
01 EMEX Power central supply system

### System design

The system has been designed solely for emergency lighting, and not modified from other less essential power supply requirements. As such, the system has exceptional overload performance without the need to over-specify the rating of the inverter to ensure faults can be cleared.

Each module has input and output protection and each module measures and limits its own current, making it a self-contained unit. Both the inverter and the charger utilise this modular approach, allowing a much higher power density than similar non-modular systems. The number of modules fitted, together with the appropriate sized battery, determines the rating of the system.

All modules connect to a common control bus via IDC connectors. Main connections to modules are via five front panel terminals giving quick and easy access to terminations, allowing a module to be changed in a matter of minutes. Each module has two recessed handles to aid lifting. No side or rear access is required.

Alarms and status indicators are provided on the front panel display, which provides clear and concise information.

### System performance

EMEX Power has been designed to operate solely as an emergency lighting power supply, and as such is equipped with the following features:

- An overload performance of 120% continuous, 125% for 20 minutes with full output, 150% for 1 minute and 200% for 10 seconds without reduction in output voltage
- Short-circuit currents of 350% for 5 seconds
- Response time for luminaire power (Strike) up <0.5 Seconds
- The ability to strike the full load on mains failure without using a bypass supply
- Four pole contactor complying with EN 60947-4-1 (BS 5424)
- Available in single phase input/output, true three phase input – three phase output (4 wire)
- Modular Inverter
- Modular Charger
- MCB protection (No fuses)
- 4 main components for simple maintenance



BS EN 61508 Functional Safety (Safety Integrity Level 2 Certified) KM 673347. See certificates for applicable systems.

Systems Certified to:  
BS EN 50171 2021, BS EN 61508 & IEC 62477



# EMEX Power

## System overview

EMEX Power offers a host of standard features and benefits, as listed below\*:

—  
\* **Note:** that some items will be optional, extra cost items on other systems, or may not be available at all if the system is not designed specifically and solely for emergency lighting use.

**Standard features: EMEX Power system overview**  
For further detail, please refer to the 'EMEX Power detailed specification'.

**Performance**

- True AC/AC 50/60 Hz output
- Ability to use remote standard proprietary AC distribution and protection devices on outgoing circuits
- Rated for any load power factor, zero to unity, at any output power up to the maximum rated kVA
- Compatibility with addressable test package using EMEX technology
- Excellent overload capability in full emergency mode: 350% for 10 seconds without reduction in output voltage
- Excellent recharge capability: 80% after 12 hours following rated discharge
- MCB protection throughout – no fuses
- EMEX Power true modular construction with common spares (inverter, charger, control PCB, and system interface common across the full system range)
- Individual MCB protection for each module - AC and DC circuits
- Individual cooling fans for each module with on-demand operation (not continuously running)

- Split parallel charger above 10 amps – enhanced integrity with the ability to operate with one or more charger modules isolated (subject to increased recharge)
- Integral maintenance bypass facility (ability to support output load in bypass mode whilst maintenance is performed)
- Temperature compensated charger
- Maintained output as standard (switchable to non-maintained)

**Alarms and instrumentation**

- Comprehensive display
- Charger and inverter alarm pack
- Momentary “push to test” button
- Fire alarm interface
- Final exit interlock
- Internal and external MCB monitoring
- Local/remote maintained circuit control
- Sub-circuit monitor connection
- Two sets of volt-free alarm relay contacts
- Inverter-inhibit engineers’ switch
- Remote alarm unit option

**Mechanical**

- IP21 & IP31 System as standard, IP41 available on request
- Easy front panel access
  - Inter-cabinet trunking for battery cables
  - Fork-lift plinth
  - Lifting eyes for crane lift as standard
  - Installation pack with all tools required
  - Detailed instruction manual

**Batteries**

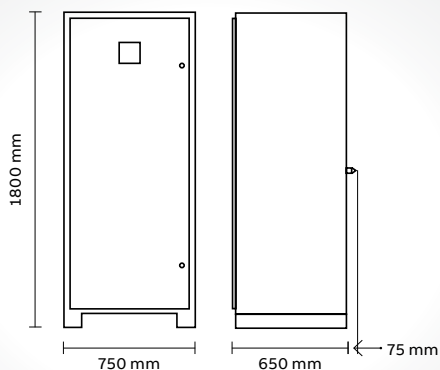
Standard systems are supplied with Valve Regulated Lead Acid (VRLA) batteries, also known as ‘Sealed Lead Acid’. These batteries are sealed for their design life of 10 years. Longer design life VRLA and Nickel Cadmium batteries are available upon request, however, these batteries require a much larger physical area, and emit potentially explosive gases, meaning the battery room must be adequately ventilated.

These reasons, along with the additional capital cost, generally outweigh the additional life obtained, as demonstrated below.

| Battery | Initial cost | Design life | Maintenance |
|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| VRLA    | ££           | YY          | ££          |
| Ni-CAD  | £££££        | YYYYY       | £££££       |
| Planté  | ££££         | YYY         | ££££        |

—  
02 EMEX power measurements

—  
02



# Technical reference AC/AC system

## Specification & certification

01 Emergency lighting system reference

### Central power supply & Static inverter specification

#### LED indications

|                       |       |
|-----------------------|-------|
| Mains healthy         | Green |
| Maintained circuit on | Green |
| Battery high volts    | Amber |
| Battery low volts     | Amber |
| Supply from battery   | Red   |
| Charge fail           | Red   |
| System fault          | Red   |
| Common alarm          | Red   |
| Battery discharged    | Red   |
| System inhibited      | Red   |

#### Inverter modules (EMEX Power, EMEX Mini only)

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Nominal output    | 220V – 240V 50/60Hz AC   |
| Rating            | 1.5kVA or 3kVA rating with Primary / secondary configuration CPS   |
| Overload          | 120% continuous with full output<br>125% for 20 minutes with full output<br>150% for 1 minute with full output<br>200% for 10 seconds with full output |
| Short circuit     | 350% for 5 seconds   |
| Cooling           | Integral fan (on-demand operation)   |
| Protection        | AC 2 pole type D<br>DC 2 pole type B   |
| Module dimensions | 360mm x 170mm x 575mm  |
| Handling          | Recessed handles front and rear  |
| Weight            | 50kg   |

#### Charger modules

Constant voltage current limited with temperature compensation. Voltage control to  $\pm 1\%$  with full mains supply variations.

|                   |                                      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Rating            | 10 amp minimum                       |
| Cooling           | Integral fan (on-demand operation)   |
| Protection        | AC 2 pole type D<br>DC 2 pole type B |
| Module dimensions | 360mm x 170mm x 575mm                |
| Handling          | Recessed handles front and rear      |
| Weight            | 50kg                                 |

#### Metering

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| DC metering | Combined digital battery voltage and charge/discharge current |
| AC metering | Combined digital AC output Voltage and current                |

#### Controls

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Final exit interlock       | Requires volt-free contact                  |
| Sub-circuit monitor        | 24V control loop                            |
| Maintained circuit control | 24V control loop                            |
| Fire alarm control         | 12/24V DC from fire panel                   |
| Remote MCB monitoring      | 24V control loop                            |
| Changeover device          | Four pole contactor to BS 5424 and EN 60947 |

Battery Earth leakage monitor

#### Mechanical

|                          |                               |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Input / output terminals | 10mm/50mm dependant on rating |
| Control terminals        | 2.5mm                         |

#### Transient over voltage protection

The charger has a surge protection device of 190J and 10kA peak current (single pulse).



—  
01

**Battery**

Battery should be comprised of one or more strings of no more than 120V nominal voltage.

The batteries are maintenance free sealed lead acid, gas recombination type with a minimum design life of 10 years. They shall have extremely low gas generation, low self-discharge and have sealed pressure release vents. Other battery technologies to be available upon special request.

The batteries shall be sized to power the complete system for the rated duration following mains failure at 100% light output of all emergency lamps.

**Environmental conditions**

Ambient temperature of the installation (switch room) should be in the range 15 – 25°C. Air conditioning is required where normal ambient will exceed 25°C. This is to achieve optimum battery life expectations.

NOTE: Batteries must not be subject to prolonged extreme temperatures prior to installation and must be stored in a suitable environment.

**Indoor equipment categorized**

|                                    |             |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Ambient temperature (Nominal)      | 5°C – 35°C  |
| Extreme temperature                | 0 – 40°C    |
| Humidity (non-condensing)          | 40 – 85%    |
| Noise level at 1 metre             | 55 dBA      |
| Altitude without extra ventilation | 1000 metres |

**Cabinets**

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Nominal output     | 220V – 240V 50/60Hz AC   |
| Construction       | Modular without welds; battery cubicles can be flat-packed for ease of access to site  |
| Ingress protection | IP2X standard, options up to IP41  |
| Colour             | RAL 7016 (Anthracite grey)<br>Other RAL colour finishes available to special order   |
| Lifting & handling | M12 lifting eyes and 110mm plinth  |
| Levelling          | Levelling feet available   |
| Access             | Single door with 8mm square block key. Front access only required - opening angle 180° Key lockable doors on request. Removable top gland plate. |
| Ventilation        | Ventilation in rear and front only – cubicles can be mounted adjacent to each other (no side ventilation)  |
| Dimensions         | 1800mm x 750mm x 725mm (Dimensions are inclusive of 75mm ventilation back-stop)  |



01

## EMEX Power System selection

Design of centrally-powered emergency lighting systems is a complex process. For each system, it is imperative that sufficient battery power is made available to operate all emergency luminaires in the event of a mains failure.

01 Institutional building  
with EMEX power system

Fully compatible with EMEX Test software and components, EMEX offers a comprehensive solution to providing emergency power to large and complex installations.

### **EMEX TS range of systems**

EMEX TS offers all the benefits of the EMEX Power range of central power supplies with the added benefit of an on-board EMEX Test monitoring capability.

EMEX TS is supplied complete with MXKP addressable interfaces, panel mount touch screen monitor (pre-loaded with EMEX Test software).

To select an EMEX TS product, simply add suffix / TS to the standard product order codes (part numbers) on pages 85-87

# EMEX Power: EMEX 230V AC/AC and EMEX 400V AC/AC

EMEX Power system installed codes:

## Part Code Key:

ELD A B C D . E F G H

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| A     | Power factor - 9 for 0.85PF or 8 for 1.0<br>Unity PF            |
| B (C) | Duration: 1 for 1hr, 15 for 1.5 hr, 2 for 2 hr<br>and 3 for 3hr |
| C (D) | Phase - 1 for single and 3 for 3 phase                          |
| EFG   | kVA (multiplied by 0.1)   |
| H     | additional suffix below, e.g. TS                                |

## Example:

ELD9110.015 = 0.85PF, 1 hr, 1 Phase @ 1.5 kVA  
ELD9151.015 = 0.85PF, 1.5 hr, 1 Phase @ 1.5 kVA

**Note:** X & B suffix code will be used to allow the phasing of battery deliveries and will not show on product documentation or product. The X & B codes will only be used for order processing and logistics and will show on and will show on the Shipping and invoice document.

## 0.85 PF designed systems

EMEX Power - Single phase 220-240 V 50/60 Hz

## 0.85 PF designed systems

EMEX Power - Single phase 220-240 V 50/60 Hz

## Suffix Description:

|    |                                    |
|----|------------------------------------|
| X  | Excluding batteries                |
| B  | Battery Kit                        |
| 60 | 60 Hz system                       |
| N  | Nicad cells                        |
| TS | Touch screen EMEX Test control GUI |

**Note:** adding this Suffix TS the EMEX power central batter system contains the full hardware to communicate and operate the EMEX Test Automatic testing system.

## Example:

ELD9110.015NTS  
ELD9110.01560TS  
ELD9110.015X  
ELD9110.015B

The new EMEX order codes have the Machine and Batteries split into two codes, to allow the control to customers during project execution. So to explain the process with this as an example the new codes will be quoted as: Full System Code ELD9110.015 as declared in the following tables this code is the installed machine including the batteries, this is a descriptive code for certification compliance and product identification, etc. ELD9110.015 = Total Price of installed system.

Actual order codes for processing with GID codes are as below:

- ELD9110.015X – Machine
- ELD9110.015B – Battery

| Commercial rating |       | ICEL rating |       | 1 hour duration     | 1.5 hour duration   | 2 hour duration     | 3 hour duration     |
|-------------------|-------|-------------|-------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| VA                | Watts | VA          | Watts | EMEX Power part no. | EMEX Power part no. | EMEX Power part no. | EMEX Power part no. |
| 1500              | 1275  | 1250        | 1063  | ELD9110.015         | ELD9151.015         | ELD9210.015         | ELD9310.015         |
| 3000              | 2550  | 2500        | 2125  | ELD9110.030         | ELD9151.030         | ELD9210.030         | ELD9310.030         |
| 4500              | 3825  | 3750        | 3188  | ELD9110.045         | ELD9151.045         | ELD9210.045         | ELD9310.045         |
| 6000              | 5100  | 5000        | 4250  | ELD9110.060         | ELD9151.060         | ELD9210.060         | ELD9310.060         |
| 7500              | 6375  | 6250        | 5313  | ELD9110.075         | ELD9151.075         | ELD9210.075         | ELD9310.075         |
| 9000              | 7650  | 7500        | 6375  | ELD9110.090         | ELD9151.090         | ELD9210.090         | ELD9310.090         |
| 10500             | 8925  | 8750        | 7438  | ELD9110.105         | ELD9151.105         | ELD9210.105         | ELD9310.105         |
| 12000             | 10200 | 10000       | 8500  | ELD9110.120         | ELD9151.120         | ELD9210.120         | ELD9310.120         |
| 13500             | 11475 | 11250       | 9563  | ELD9110.135         | ELD9151.135         | ELD9210.135         | ELD9310.135         |
| 15000             | 12750 | 12500       | 10625 | ELD9110.150         | ELD9151.150         | ELD9210.150         | ELD9310.150         |
| 16500             | 14025 | 13750       | 11688 | ELD9110.165         | ELD9151.165         | ELD9210.165         | ELD9310.165         |
| 18000             | 15300 | 15000       | 12750 | ELD9110.180         | ELD9151.180         | ELD9210.180         | ELD9310.180         |
| 19500             | 16575 | 16250       | 13813 | ELD9110.195         | ELD9151.195         | ELD9210.195         | ELD9310.195         |
| 21000             | 17850 | 17500       | 14875 | ELD9110.210         | ELD9151.210         | ELD9210.210         | ELD9310.210         |
| 22500             | 19125 | 18750       | 15938 | ELD9110.225         | ELD9151.225         | ELD9210.225         | ELD9310.225         |
| 24000             | 20400 | 20000       | 17000 | ELD9110.240         | ELD9151.240         | ELD9210.240         | ELD9310.240         |

All EMEX systems are subject to price on application so to obtain a quotation and the correct part order codes or to order an EMEX Power system please contact your local ABB Emergilite sales office / representative.

# EMEX Power: EMEX 230V AC/AC and EMEX 400V AC/AC

EMEX Power system codes:

## EMEX Power - Three phase 380-415 V 50/60 Hz

| Commercial rating |       | ICEL rating |       | 1 hour duration     | 1.5 hour duration   | 2 hour duration     | 3 hour duration     |
|-------------------|-------|-------------|-------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| VA                | Watts | VA          | Watts | EMEX Power part no. | EMEX Power part no. | EMEX Power part no. | EMEX Power part no. |
| 4500              | 3825  | 3750        | 3188  | ELD9130.045         | ELD9153.045         | ELD9230.045         | ELD9330.045         |
| 9000              | 7650  | 7500        | 6375  | ELD9130.090         | ELD9153.090         | ELD9230.090         | ELD9330.090         |
| 13500             | 11475 | 11250       | 9563  | ELD9130.135         | ELD9153.135         | ELD9230.135         | ELD9330.135         |
| 18000             | 15300 | 15000       | 12750 | ELD9130.180         | ELD9153.180         | ELD9230.180         | ELD9330.180         |
| 22500             | 19125 | 18750       | 15938 | ELD9130.225         | ELD9153.225         | ELD9230.225         | ELD9330.225         |
| 27000             | 22950 | 22500       | 19125 | ELD9130.270         | ELD9153.270         | ELD9230.270         | ELD9330.270         |
| 31500             | 26775 | 26250       | 22313 | ELD9130.315         | ELD9153.315         | ELD9230.315         | ELD9330.315         |
| 36000             | 30600 | 30000       | 25500 | ELD9130.360         | ELD9153.360         | ELD9230.360         | ELD9330.360         |
| 40500             | 34425 | 33750       | 28688 | ELD9130.405         | ELD9153.405         | ELD9230.405         | ELD9330.405         |
| 45000             | 38250 | 37500       | 31875 | ELD9130.450         | ELD9153.450         | ELD9230.450         | ELD9330.450         |
| 49500             | 42075 | 41250       | 35063 | ELD9130.495         | ELD9153.495         | ELD9230.495         | ELD9330.495         |
| 54000             | 45900 | 45000       | 38250 | ELD9130.540         | ELD9153.540         | ELD9230.540         | ELD9330.540         |
| 58500             | 49725 | 48750       | 41438 | ELD9130.585         | ELD9153.585         | ELD9230.585         | ELD9330.585         |
| 63000             | 53550 | 52500       | 44625 | ELD9130.630         | ELD9153.630         | ELD9230.630         | ELD9330.630         |
| 67500             | 57375 | 56250       | 47813 | ELD9130.675         | ELD9153.675         | ELD9230.675         | ELD9330.675         |
| 72000             | 61200 | 60000       | 51000 | ELD9130.720         | ELD9153.720         | ELD9230.720         | ELD9330.720         |
| 76500             | 65025 | 63750       | 54188 | ELD9130.765         | ELD9153.765         | ELD9230.765         | ELD9330.765         |
| 81000             | 68850 | 67500       | 57375 | ELD9130.810         | ELD9153.810         | ELD9230.810         | ELD9330.810         |

## Unity PF Designed Systems

### EMEX Power - Single phase 220-240 V 50/60 Hz

| Commercial rating |       | ICEL rating |       | 1 hour duration     | 1.5 hour duration   | 2 hour duration     | 3 hour duration     |
|-------------------|-------|-------------|-------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| VA                | Watts | VA          | Watts | EMEX Power Part no. | EMEX Power Part no. | EMEX Power Part no. | EMEX Power Part no. |
| 1500              | 1500  | 1250        | 1250  | ELD8110.015         | ELD8151.015         | ELD8210.015         | ELD8310.015         |
| 3000              | 3000  | 2500        | 2500  | ELD8110.030         | ELD8151.030         | ELD8210.030         | ELD8310.030         |
| 4500              | 4500  | 3750        | 3750  | ELD8110.045         | ELD8151.045         | ELD8210.045         | ELD8310.045         |
| 6000              | 6000  | 5000        | 5000  | ELD8110.060         | ELD8151.060         | ELD8210.060         | ELD8310.060         |
| 7500              | 7500  | 6250        | 6250  | ELD8110.075         | ELD8151.075         | ELD8210.075         | ELD8310.075         |
| 9000              | 9000  | 7500        | 7500  | ELD8110.090         | ELD8151.090         | ELD8210.090         | ELD8310.090         |
| 10500             | 10500 | 8750        | 8750  | ELD8110.105         | ELD8151.105         | ELD8210.105         | ELD8310.105         |
| 12000             | 12000 | 10000       | 10000 | ELD8110.120         | ELD8151.120         | ELD8210.120         | ELD8310.120         |
| 13500             | 13500 | 11250       | 11250 | ELD8110.135         | ELD8151.135         | ELD8210.135         | ELD8310.135         |
| 15000             | 15000 | 2500        | 12500 | ELD8110.150         | ELD8151.150         | ELD8210.150         | ELD8310.150         |
| 16500             | 16500 | 13750       | 13750 | ELD8110.165         | ELD8151.165         | ELD8210.165         | ELD8310.165         |
| 18000             | 18000 | 15000       | 15000 | ELD8110.180         | ELD8151.180         | ELD8210.180         | ELD8310.180         |
| 19500             | 19500 | 16250       | 16250 | ELD8110.195         | ELD8151.195         | ELD8210.195         | ELD8310.195         |
| 21000             | 21000 | 17500       | 17500 | ELD8110.210         | ELD8151.210         | ELD8210.210         | ELD8310.210         |
| 22500             | 22500 | 18750       | 18750 | ELD8110.225         | ELD8151.225         | ELD8210.225         | ELD8310.225         |
| 24000             | 24000 | 20000       | 20000 | ELD8110.240         | ELD8151.240         | ELD8210.240         | ELD8310.240         |

---

**EMEX Power - Three phase 380-415 V 50/60 Hz**

| Commercial rating |       | ICEL rating |       | 1 hour duration     | 1.5 hour duration   | 2 hour duration     | 3 hour duration     |
|-------------------|-------|-------------|-------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| VA                | Watts | VA          | Watts | EMEX Power Part no. | EMEX Power Part no. | EMEX Power Part no. | EMEX Power Part no. |
| 4500              | 4500  | 3750        | 3750  | ELD8130.045         | ELD8153.045         | ELD8230.045         | ELD8330.045         |
| 9000              | 9000  | 7500        | 7500  | ELD8130.090         | ELD8153.090         | ELD8230.090         | ELD8330.090         |
| 13500             | 13500 | 11250       | 11250 | ELD8130.135         | ELD8153.135         | ELD8230.135         | ELD8330.135         |
| 18000             | 18000 | 15000       | 15000 | ELD8130.180         | ELD8153.180         | ELD8230.180         | ELD8330.180         |
| 22500             | 22500 | 18750       | 18750 | ELD8130.225         | ELD8153.225         | ELD8230.225         | ELD8330.225         |
| 27000             | 27000 | 22500       | 22500 | ELD8130.270         | ELD8153.270         | ELD8230.270         | ELD8330.270         |
| 31500             | 31500 | 26250       | 26250 | ELD8130.315         | ELD8153.315         | ELD8230.315         | ELD8330.315         |
| 36000             | 36000 | 30000       | 30000 | ELD8130.360         | ELD8153.360         | ELD8230.360         | ELD8330.360         |
| 40500             | 40500 | 33750       | 33750 | ELD8130.405         | ELD8153.405         | ELD8230.405         | ELD8330.405         |
| 45000             | 45000 | 37500       | 37500 | ELD8130.450         | ELD8153.450         | ELD8230.450         | ELD8330.450         |
| 49500             | 49500 | 41250       | 41250 | ELD8130.495         | ELD8153.495         | ELD8230.495         | ELD8330.495         |
| 54000             | 54000 | 45000       | 45000 | ELD8130.540         | ELD8153.540         | ELD8230.540         | ELD8330.540         |
| 58500             | 58500 | 48750       | 48750 | ELD8130.585         | ELD8153.585         | ELD8230.585         | ELD8330.585         |
| 63000             | 63000 | 52500       | 52500 | ELD8130.630         | ELD8153.630         | ELD8230.630         | ELD8330.630         |
| 67500             | 67500 | 56250       | 56250 | ELD8130.675         | ELD8153.675         | ELD8230.675         | ELD8330.675         |
| 72000             | 72000 | 60000       | 60000 | ELD8130.720         | ELD8153.720         | ELD8230.720         | ELD8330.720         |
| 76500             | 76500 | 63750       | 63750 | ELD8130.765         | ELD8153.765         | ELD8230.765         | ELD8330.765         |
| 81000             | 81000 | 67500       | 67500 | ELD8130.810         | ELD8153.810         | ELD8230.810         | ELD8330.810         |

# EMEX Mini


## Space saving & high performance central power supply system

01



### Features and benefits

- True AC/AC 50Hz output
- 1.5kVA rating with 525W for 3 hours, 700W for 2 hours and 1200W for 1 hour
- Ability to use standard proprietary AC distribution and protection devices on outgoing circuits
- Compatibilities with addressable test package using EMEX technology
- Excellent overload capability in full emergency mode
- Excellent recharge capability: 80% after 12-14 hours following rated discharge
- MCB protection throughout – no fuses
- Individual MCB protection for AC and DC circuits
- Cooling with on-demand operation (not continuously running)
- Integral maintenance bypass facility (ability to support output load in bypass mode whilst maintenance is performed)
- Maintained output as standard (switchable to non maintained)
- IP21 rate cabinet as standard
- Easy front panel access
- Simple installation
- Dimensions: H:1210 mm x D: 240 mm x W: 610 mm


 BS EN 61508 Functional Safety  
 (Safety Integrity Level 2 Certified)  
 KM 673347



# EMEX Mini

## Specification

### Emex mini specification

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Part no.</b>                              | ELD8000.015  |
| Description                                  | Static Inverter EMEX Mini 1.5kVA 1-3H SPN                    |
| <b>Mains supply</b>                          |  |
| Voltage / Frequency                          | 230V. 50/60Hz  |
| Phase  | 1 phase  |
| Current                                      | 10A Max  |
| <b>Output (mains healthy)</b>                |  |
| Voltage                                      | 230V (as supply)   |
| Power  | 1500VA   |
| Phase  | 1  |
| <b>Inverter output</b>                       |  |
| Voltage / Frequency                          | 230V. 50/60Hz  |
| Duration                                     | 1, 2 or 3 hour(s)  |
| THD  | < 5%   |
| Waveform                                     | Sinusoidal   |
| Power factor range                           | 0.9 lead to 0.7 lag  |
| Phase  | 1  |
| Over load                                    | 350 % for 5 sec @ 1 hour, 1000 % for 5 sec @ 3 hour          |
| <b>Inverter nominal rating</b>               |  |
| VA   | 1,500 VA   |
| Wattage                                      | 1200W 1 hour / 1000W 1.5 hours / 700W 2 hours / 525W 3 hours |
| <b>Battery</b>                               |  |
| Ampere hour                                  | 24 Ah  |
| Type   | 10 year design life - valve regulated lead acid (VRLA)       |
| <b>Physical dimensions</b>                   |  |
| Input / Output/ Auxiliary terminals          | 2.5mm  |
| Cabinet                                      | 610mm wide x 240mm deep x1210mm tall                         |
| Weight (Including battery)                   | 166kg<br>Top entry gland plate                               |
| <b>LED indications</b>                       |  |
| Mains healthy                                |  |
| Supply from battery (mains failure or fault) |  |

### EMEX Mini - Single phase 220-240 V 50/60 Hz

| Commercial rating | ICEL rating | 1 hour duration | 2 hour duration | 3 hour duration | Emex mini part no. |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1500VA            | 1250VA      | 1200W           | 725W            | 525W            | ELD8000.015        |

Note: EMEX Mini is a standard rated system for all autonomys shown above, the higher the load the shorter the Autonomy.

# Central power supplies

## Reliable emergency power solutions



01

01 EMEX110 – AC/DC  
Central Power Supply  
Systems: 110 V

### **EMEX220 – AC/DC Central Power Supply Systems: 220 V**

EMEX220– AC/DC Central Power Supply Systems: 220 V The 'EMEX220' range is available where the user preference is for an AC/DC system powering CPS luminaires fitted with compatible AC/DC driver modules. The 220V range is suitable for medium to large premises, including schools, supermarkets and other commercial or local authority properties. also can be used with latest version of the EMEX test emergency lighting monitoring software and accessories.

### **EMEX110 – AC/DC Central Power Supply Systems: 110 V**

EMEX110 – AC/DC Central Power Supply Systems: 110 V The 'EMEX110' range is available where the user preference is for an AC/DC system powering CPS luminaires fitted with compatible inverter modules. The 110 V range is suitable for earlier generation or manual control systems in medium to large premises, including schools, supermarkets and other commercial or local authority properties.

# EMEX 220 AC/DC

## Modular AC/DC central power supply system

The EMEX Power charger modules utilise solid state electronics of the highest reliability to provide a rugged, easy to maintain system with exceptional performance for emergency lighting use.



—  
02

### System design

The system has been designed solely for emergency lighting, and not modified from other less essential power supply requirements. As such, the system has exceptional overload performance without the need to over-specify the rating to ensure faults can be cleared.


The charger utilises this modular approach, allowing a much higher power density than similar non-modular systems. The number of modules fitted, together with the appropriate sized battery, determines the rating of the system. All modules connect to a common control bus via IDC connectors. Main connections to modules are via five front panel terminals giving quick and easy access to terminations, allowing a module to be changed in a matter of minutes. Each module has two recessed handles to aid lifting. No side or rear access is required.

Alarms and status indicators are provided on the front panel display, which provides clear and concise information.

### System performance

EMEX 220 has been designed to operate solely as an emergency lighting power supply, and as such is equipped with the following features:

- Four pole contactor EN60947-4-1 (BS5424 Compliant)
- Modular Charger
- DC Earth leakage alarm
- MCB protection ( No fuses)
- 3 main components for simple maintenance

 Systems Certified to:  
BS EN 50171 2021, BS EN 61508  
& IEC 62477

—  
03



—  
02 EMEX 220 AC/DC  
central supply system  
—  
03 EMEX charger module

# EMEX 220 AC/DC

## System overview

EMEX 220 offers a host of standard features and benefits, as listed below:

—  
**\* Note:** that some items will be optional, extra cost items on other systems, or may not be available at all if the system is not designed specifically and solely for emergency lighting use.

**Standard features: EMEX 220 system overview**  
 For further detail, please refer to the ‘EMEX Power detailed specification’.

**Performance**

- Compatibility with addressable test package using EMEX technology
- Excellent overload capability in full emergency mode without reduction in output voltage
- Excellent recharge capability: 80% after 12 hours following rated discharge
- MCB protection throughout – no fuses
- EMEX true modular construction with common spares (charger, control PCB, and system interface common across the full system range)
- Individual MCB protection for each module - AC and DC circuits
- Individual cooling fans for each module with on-demand operation (not continuously running)
- Split parallel charger above 5 amps – enhanced integrity with the ability to operate with one or more charger modules isolated (subject to increased recharge)
- Integral maintenance bypass facility (ability to support output load in bypass mode whilst maintenance is performed)
- Temperature compensated charger
- Maintained output as standard (switchable to non-maintained)

**Alarms and instrumentation**

- Comprehensive display
- Charger alarm pack
- Momentary “push to test” button
- Fire alarm interface
- Final exit interlock
- Internal and external MCB monitoring
- Local/remote maintained circuit control
- Sub-circuit monitor connection
- Two sets of volt-free alarm relay contacts
- Inhibit engineers’ switch
- Remote alarm unit option

**Mechanical**

- IP21 & IP31 Systems as standard, options for IP42 available on request
- Easy front panel access
- Inter-cabinet trunking for battery cables
- Fork-lift plinth
- Lifting eyes for crane lift as standard
- Installation pack with all tools required
- Detailed instruction manual

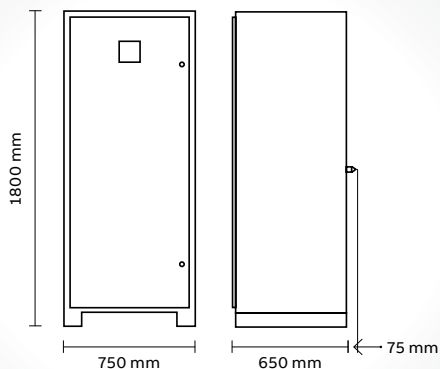
**Batteries**

Standard systems are supplied with Valve Regulated Lead Acid (VRLA) batteries, also known as ‘Sealed Lead Acid’. These batteries are sealed for their design life of 10 years. Longer design life VRLA and Nickel Cadmium batteries are available upon request, however, these batteries require a much larger physical area, and emit potentially explosive gases, meaning the battery room must be adequately ventilated.

These reasons, along with the additional capital cost, generally outweigh the additional life obtained, as demonstrated below.

—  
 01 EMEX power measurements

—  
 01



| Battery | Initial cost | Design life | Maintenance |
|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| VRLA    | ££           | YY          | ££          |
| Ni-CAD  | £££££        | YYYYY       | £££££       |
| Planté  | ££££         | YYY         | ££££        |

# Technical reference AC/DC System

## Specification & certification

### Central power supply & Static specification

| LED indications       |       |
|-----------------------|-------|
| Mains healthy         | Green |
| Maintained circuit on | Green |
| Battery high volts    | Amber |
| Battery low volts     | Amber |
| Supply from battery   | Red   |
| Charge fail           | Red   |
| System fault          | Red   |
| Common alarm          | Red   |
| Battery discharged    | Red   |
| System inhibited      | Red   |

### Charger modules

Constant voltage current limited with temperature compensation. Voltage control to  $\pm 1\%$  with full mains supply variations.

|                   |                                      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Rating            | 5A (220V) & 10A (110V)               |
| Cooling           | Integral fan (on-demand operation)   |
| Protection        | AC 2 pole type D<br>DC 2 pole type B |
| Module dimensions | 360mm x 170mm x 575mm                |
| Handling          | Recessed handles front and rear      |
| Weight            | 50kg                                 |

### Metering

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| DC metering | Combined digital battery voltage and charge/discharge current |
| AC metering | Combined digital AC output Voltage and current                |

### Controls

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Final exit interlock          | Requires volt-free contact                  |
| Sub-circuit monitor           | 24V control loop                            |
| Maintained circuit control    | 24V control loop                            |
| Fire alarm control            | 12/24V DC from fire panel                   |
| Remote MCB monitoring         | 24V control loop                            |
| Changeover device             | Four pole contactor to BS 5424 and EN 60947 |
| Battery Earth leakage monitor |   |

### Mechanical

|                          |                               |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Input / output terminals | 10mm/50mm dependant on rating |
| Control terminals        | 2.5mm                         |

### Transient over voltage protection

The charger has a surge protection device of 190J and 10kA peak current (single pulse).



01

01 Emergency lighting system reference

**Battery**

Battery should be comprised of one or more strings of no more than 120V nominal voltage per battery section/compartment.

The batteries shall be maintenance free sealed lead acid, gas recombination type with a minimum design life of 10 years. They shall have extremely low gas generation, low self-discharge and have sealed pressure release vents. Other battery technologies to be available upon special request.

The batteries shall be sized to power the complete system for the rated duration following mains failure at 100% light output of all emergency lamps.

**Environmental conditions**

Ambient temperature of the installation (switch room) should be in the range 15 – 25°C. Air conditioning is required where normal ambient will exceed 25°C. This is to achieve optimum battery life expectations.

| <b>Indoor equipment categorized</b> |             |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| Ambient temperature (Nominal)       | 5°C – 35°C  |
| Extreme temperature                 | 0 – 40°C    |
| Humidity (non-condensing)           | 40 – 85%    |
| Noise level at 1 metre              | 55 dBA      |
| Altitude without extra ventilation  | 1000 metres |

| <b>Cabinets</b>    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Nominal output     | 220V – 240V 50/60Hz AC   |
| Construction       | Modular without welds; battery cubicles can be flat-packed for ease of access to site  |
| Ingress protection | IP21 & IP31 standard, options up to IP41   |
| Colour             | RAL 7016 (Anthracite grey)<br>Other RAL colour finishes available to special order   |
| Lifting & handling | M12 lifting eyes and 110mm plinth  |
| Levelling          | Levelling feet available   |
| Access             | Single door with 8mm square block key. Front access only required - opening angle 180° Key lockable doors on request. Removable top gland plate. |
| Ventilation        | Ventilation in rear and front only – cubicles can be mounted adjacent to each other (no side ventilation)  |
| Dimensions         | 1800mm x 750mm x 725mm<br>(Dimensions are inclusive of 75mm ventilation back-stop)   |

# EMEX 220 AC/DC

## Order codes

EMEX 220 system installed codes:

### Part Code Key:

ELD A B C D . E F G H

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| A     | System Type 7 For EMEX 220<br>Unity PF                          |
| B (C) | Duration: 1 for 1hr, 15 for 1.5 hr, 2 for 2 hr<br>and 3 for 3hr |
| C (D) | Phase - 1 for single and 3 for 3 phase Input only               |
| EFG   | KW (multiplied by 0.1)  |
| H     | additional suffix below, e.g. TS                                |

### Example:

ELD7310.030 = EMEX 220, 3 hr, 1 Phase @ 3 kW

ELD7151.030 = EMEX 220, 1.5 hr, 1 Phase @ 3 kW

**Note:** X & B suffix code will be used to allow the phasing of battery deliveries and will not show on product documentation or product. The X & B codes will only be used for order processing and logistics and will show on and will show on the Shipping and invoice document.

### Suffix Description:

|    |                                    |
|----|------------------------------------|
| X  | Excluding batteries                |
| B  | Battery Kit                        |
| N  | Nicad cells                        |
| TS | Touch screen EMEX Test control GUI |

**Note:** adding this Suffix TS the EMEX power central batter system contains the full hardware to communicate and operate the EMEX Test Automatic testing system.

### Example:

ELD7310.015NTS

ELD7310.01560TS

ELD7310.015X

ELD7310.015B

The new EMEX order codes have the Machine and Batteries split into two codes, to allow the control to customers during project execution. So to explain the process with this as an example the new codes will be quoted as: Full System Code ELD7110.030 as declared in the following tables this code is the installed machine including the batteries, this is a descriptive code for certification compliance and product identification, etc. ELD7110.030 = Total Price of installed system.

Actual order codes for processing with GID codes are as below:

- ELD7110.030X – Machine
- ELD7110.030B – Battery

### EMEX 220 - Single phase 220 AC/DC 220-240 V 50/60 Hz

| Watts Commercial rating | Power Rating Watts ICEL (EN50171, 120%) | 1 hour duration | 1.5 hour duration | 2 hour duration | 3 hour duration |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1000                    | 833                                     | –               | ELD7151.010       | –               | ELD7310.010     |
| 2000                    | 1667                                    | –               | ELD7151.020       | –               | ELD7310.020     |
| 3000                    | 2500                                    | –               | ELD7151.030       | –               | ELD7310.030     |
| 4000                    | 3333                                    | –               | ELD7151.040       | –               | ELD7310.040     |
| 5000                    | 4167                                    | –               | ELD7151.050       | –               | ELD7310.050     |
| 6000                    | 5000                                    | –               | ELD7151.060       | –               | ELD7310.060     |
| 7000                    | 5833                                    | –               | ELD7151.070       | –               | ELD7310.070     |
| 8000                    | 6667                                    | –               | ELD7151.080       | –               | ELD7310.080     |
| 9000                    | 7500                                    | –               | ELD7151.090       | –               | ELD7310.090     |
| 10000                   | 8333                                    | –               | ELD7151.100       | –               | ELD7310.100     |
| 11000                   | 9167                                    | –               | ELD7151.110       | –               | ELD7310.110     |
| 12000                   | 10000                                   | –               | ELD7151.120       | –               | ELD7310.120     |
| 13000                   | 10833                                   | –               | ELD7151.130       | –               | ELD7310.130     |
| 14000                   | 11667                                   | –               | ELD7151.140       | –               | ELD7310.140     |
| 15000                   | 12500                                   | –               | ELD7151.150       | –               | ELD7310.150     |
| 16000                   | 13333                                   | –               | ELD7151.160       | –               | ELD7310.160     |
| 17000                   | 14167                                   | –               | ELD7151.170       | –               | ELD7310.170     |
| 18000                   | 15000                                   | –               | ELD7151.180       | –               | ELD7310.180     |
| 19000                   | 15833                                   | –               | ELD7151.190       | –               | ELD7310.190     |
| 20000                   | 16667                                   | –               | ELD7151.200       | –               | ELD7310.200     |

All EMEX systems Are subject to price on application so to obtain a quotation and the correct part order codes or to order an EMEX Power sytem or for special product requirements please contact your local ABB Emergilite sales office / representative.





# EMEX 110

## 110 Volt AC/DC central power supply systems

EMEX 110 units provide 110V AC/DC to provide power to 110V CPS luminaires or converted CPS 230V luminaires.

—  
01 EMEX 110 volt  
AC/DC central power  
supply cabinet size

### System design

Systems provide 110V AC continuously under mains healthy conditions, and battery back-up at 110V DC upon mains failure. EMEX 110 units benefit from the same modular construction as the EMEX Power static inverter range. Charger modules utilise solid state electronics of the highest reliability. Units feature MCB protection throughout, to provide a rugged easy to maintain system with exceptional performance for emergency lighting use. Each charger has input and output protection, and measures and limits its own current, making it a self contained unit.

Alarms and status indicators are provided on the front panel display, which provides clear and concise information, rather than a long list of parameters, which may be confusing. EMEX Power is designed and manufactured in the UK.

### Standard features: EMEX 110 system overview

EMEX Power offers a host of standard features and benefits, as listed below. Note that some items will be optional, extra cost items on other systems, or may not be available at all if the system is not designed specifically and solely for emergency lighting use.

### Performance

- 110V AC/DC output
- Excellent recharge capability – 80% after 12 hours following rated discharge
- MCB protection throughout; no fuses
- EMEX Power true modular construction with common spares (charger, control PCB, and system interface common across the full system range)
- Individual MCB protection for each module - AC and DC circuits
- Individual cooling fans for each charger with on-demand operation (not continuously running)
- Split parallel charger above 10 amps – enhanced integrity with the ability to operate with one or more charger modules isolated (subject to increased recharge time)
- Integral maintenance bypass facility (ability to support output load in bypass mode whilst maintenance is performed)
- Temperature compensated charger
- Standard maintained transformer and switchable for non-maintained

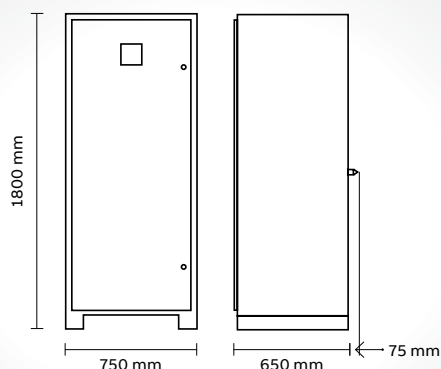
### Alarms and instrumentation

- Comprehensive display
- Charger alarm pack
- Momentary “push to test” button
- Fire alarm interface
- Final exit interlock
- Internal and external MCB monitoring
- Local/remote maintained circuit control
- Sub-circuit monitor connection
- Two sets of volt-free alarm relay contacts
- System-inhibit engineers’ switch
- Remote alarm unit option
- Remote test

### Mechanical

- IP21 & IP31 rated cabinet as standard
- Easy front panel access
- Inter-cabinet trunking for battery cables
- Fork-lift plinth
- Lifting eyes for crane lift as standard
- Installation pack with all tools required
- Detailed instruction manual

—  
01



# EMEX 110

## 110 Volt AC/DC central power supply systems

- 01 Invertor module
- 02 Remote alarm unit

### Batteries

Standard systems are supplied with Valve Regulated Lead Acid (VRLA) batteries, also known as 'Sealed Lead Acid'. These batteries are sealed for their design life of 10 years.

Lead Acid Planté and Nickel Cadmium batteries are available upon request, however, these batteries require a much larger physical area, and emit potentially explosive gases, meaning the battery room must be adequately ventilated in line with EN 50272 Special attention to EN 50272 should be observed.

These reasons, along with the additional capital cost, generally outweigh the additional life obtained, as demonstrated below.

### Cabinet size

Standard cabinet size is 750 mm wide x 650 mm deep x 1800 mm tall. For larger installations, cabinets are mounted side by side to provide sufficient accommodation for the batteries.

Overall depth of 725 mm is required to allow a ventilation gap of 75 mm (rubber back-stop provided ensures this distance is maintained). Cabinets may be mounted side-by-side since no side ventilation is required.

### Remote alarm

British Standard BS 5266 Part 8 (BS EN 50172) section 7.2.2 requires that a visual daily check of the central power supply alarms is made. It is also a requirement that the CPS should be located in a secure area, which is typically a locked switch room in the basement.

We offer an optional remote alarm unit (RAU), which assists the user to identify any alarm conditions.

Remote alarm unit providing both audible and visual fault indication with mute facility. The RAU requires a local 220 – 240V AC supply and should be linked to the static central power supply unit by a two core cable.

- 01



- Remote alarm unit

| Part no. | Order code   |
|----------|--------------|
| RAU/240V | ELD0075.003A |

- 02



# EMEX 110 AC/DC

## Order codes

EMEX 110 system installed codes:

### Part Code Key:

ELD A B C D . E F G H

- A System Type 6 For EMEX 110  
 B (C) Duration: 1 for 1hr, 15 for 1.5 hr, 2 for 2 hr and 3 for 3hr  
 C (D) Phase - 1 for single and 3 for 3 phase Input only  
 EFG KW (multiplied by 0.1)  
 H additional suffix below, e.g. X

### Example:

ELD6110.020 = EMEX 110, 1 hr, 1 Phase @ 2 kW  
 ELD6310.020 = EMEX 110, 3 hr, 1 Phase @ 2 kW

**Note:** X & B suffix code will be used to allow the phasing of battery deliveries and will not show on product documentation or product. The X & B codes will only be used for order processing and logistics and will show on and will show on the Shipping and invoice document.

### Suffix Description:

- X Excluding batteries  
 B Battery Kit  
 N Nicad cells

**Note:** Suffix TS is not applicable to the EMEX 110 central battery system and is not compatible with EMEX Test Automatic testing system.

### Example:

ELD6110.020N  
 ELD6110.020X  
 ELD6110.020B

The new EMEX order codes have the Machine and Batteries split into two codes, to allow the control to customers during project execution. So to explain the process with this as an example the new codes will be quoted as: Full System Code ELD6110.030 as declared in the following tables this code is the installed machine including the batteries, this is a descriptive code for certification compliance and product identification, etc. ELD6110.020 = Total Price of installed system.

Actual order codes for processing with GID codes are as below:

- ELD6110.020X – Machine
- ELD6110.020B – Battery

### EMEX 110 - Single phase 110 AC/DC 220-240 V 50/60 Hz

| Commercial rating | Power rating (EN50171) |                 |                   |                 |                 |
|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                   | Watts                  | 1 hour duration | 1.5 hour duration | 2 hour duration | 3 hour duration |
| 2000              | 1600                   | ELD6110.020     | -                 | -               | ELD6310.020     |
| 3000              | 2400                   | ELD6110.030     | -                 | -               | ELD6310.030     |
| 4000              | 3200                   | ELD6110.040     | -                 | -               | ELD6310.040     |
| 5500              | 4400                   | ELD6110.055     | -                 | -               | ELD6310.055     |
| 7500              | 6000                   | ELD6110.070     | -                 | -               | ELD6310.070     |
| 8000              | 6400                   | ELD6110.080     | -                 | -               | ELD6310.080     |
| 11000             | 8800                   | ELD6110.110     | -                 | -               | ELD6310.110     |
| 15000             | 12000                  | ELD6110.150     | -                 | -               | ELD6310.150     |

All EMEX systems Are subject to price on application so to obtain a quotation and the correct part order codes or to order an EMEX Power system or for special product requirements please contact your local ABB Emergilite sales office / representative.

03

03 Lifting eyes for crane lift



# Central power supply solutions

## EMEX Test

- Automated, scheduled testing of your emergency lighting systems power supply
- Full control to access test reports locally or remotely at any time
- Efficient emergency lighting testing procedure

# EMEX Test system

## Introduction

The complete emergency lighting central system testing solution. Emergency lighting regulations state that periodic, mandatory tests must be carried out to verify the correct operation of any emergency lighting system.

—  
01 EMEX test touch  
screen control panel

Increasingly, changes in safety legislation, risk assessment, and the requirements of public liability insurance are placing responsibility for the testing of emergency lighting systems firmly with the owner or occupier of the building. Additionally, legislation states that records of this testing must be kept.

### Automated testing solution

Manual testing (and record keeping) of emergency lighting systems can prove to be expensive, time consuming and disruptive (even dangerous) exacerbated by access problems caused by physical and commercial reasons. The EMEX Test Central Testing System ensures peace of mind by automating the normal, periodic testing of emergency lighting lamps and control gear.

EMEX Test is simple to operate, being controlled by a dedicated touch screen control panel or a standards desktop PC and is featured packed.

- Multiple Central Power Supply Systems (CPS) can be networked to a single control PC
- Remote access via a Local Area Network (LAN) or internet connection is straight forward
- Utilising EMEX TS, Remote access via a Local Area Network (LAN) or internet connection is possible. This must be in collaboration with the building information technology management system and security policies.

### Scheduled testing


System tests are scheduled for periods of minimum disruption using EMEX Test. Live luminaire data is compared against pre-programmed threshold data to identify any discrepancies. These are then duly highlighted in the test report which is generated and stored automatically.

The user has full control to access test reports at any time. Service personnel can then arrange a convenient time to access any faulty luminaires – ready prepared with any necessary spares in order to further reduce the amount of time required to effect a repair.

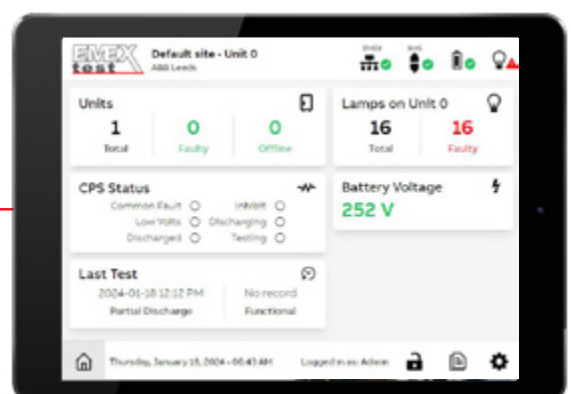
In addition, EMEX Test can conduct discharge tests and monitor and record the status of the CPS and end battery voltage. Since discharge tests cannot be performed until visual condition checks have been undertaken by an engineer on site, these annual tests are initiated manually.

### Fire alarm activation input

Fire alarm input on the CPS panel allows all lights to illuminate as a global activation on the initiation of a fire alarm evacuation, this is achieved by connecting a signal input (24V) to the connections in the FAR terminals in the CPS panel.

  
Touch screen  
control panel

—  
01



# Technical reference

## EMEX Test system technology

The system should use EMEX Test system Technology to provide full addressable monitoring of the complete emergency lighting system including the EMEX Central Power Supply System(s).

The system must be capable of monitoring fluorescent, cold cathode fluorescent, filament, LED, or halogen luminaires.

### Software

System should use EMEX test software to schedule the automatic regular testing of emergency lighting system components. The system should automatically generate and collate test reports. These reports should be automatically date-stamped and should be available in a notepad format such that engineer's notes can be added.

### CPS capacity

The system can support multiple Central Power Supply Systems (CPS). Each CPS must be able to communicate with up to 4,000 luminaires.

### Communication

The system must use data cable to link the control computer to the CPS unit(s), and from each CPS to the associated luminaire interfaces only. Data cables will NOT be fitted direct to any luminaires. Up to 100 substations may be fed from the internal transmitter within the CPS.

### MXD4 substation (EMEX Power AC/AC only)

The system must offer remote MXD4 substations having 4 separate outputs, each capable of monitoring up to 4 no. fluorescent, filament, LED, or halogen luminaires completely without modification to the luminaire. The systems should be capable of monitoring a lamp wattage of up to 230 watts. The substation should provide minimum 8 no. monitoring inputs, free programmable switched or unswitched with mixed mode of operation (maintained, non-maintained, switched maintained).

### MXC substations and distribution panels

The system must offer remote MXC substations each having 2 outputs, which are capable of monitoring up to 40 No. luminaires / 10 amps in total or multi-way MXC substation distribution panels with 4 x 2A outputs which are capable of monitoring 80 No. luminaires. The substation should provide minimum 8 No. monitoring inputs, free programmable switched or unswitched control. Luminaires must share the same supply cable with mixed mode of operation (maintained, non-maintained, switched maintained, dim maintained).

### LTC luminaire module

Luminaires for use with MXC each require a local LTC module. Each LTC must provide 1 no. switched and 1 no. unswitched local monitoring input to act directly on the luminaire in addition to any communication received from the substation. A full range of exit signs, bulkhead luminaires, decorative luminaires, and twin spot units must be available ready fitted with LTC modules. LTC modules must also be available loose and in remote enclosures for the adaptation of standard CPS 230V luminaires to the MXC system.

### Flexibility

The AC/AC CPS system must permit both MXD4 and MXC solutions on the same system, controlled from a single PC.

The AC/DC CPS system must permit MXC multi-way distribution panel solutions on the same system, controlled from a single PC touch screen.

### Cable specification

Cable must be 2 core with additional earth or drain wire and must be a composite screened cable. The conductor cross section must be a minimum of 1.5 mm sq cable and must be rated for 230V AC. General data cables do not meet this requirement.

These requirements can be met by using FP200 or similar fireproof cable or LSFOH type cable.



# EMEX Test

## Complete emergency lighting central system testing solution

EMEX Test is the most flexible emergency lighting testing system available today. With the ability to support virtually any type of CPS 230V luminaire, including LED, EMEX Test affords freedom of choice for consultants, designers and end-users alike.

### Two approaches, one solution

EMEX Test can utilise two different solutions to interface your emergency luminaires, whatever the scenario. Both systems utilise the same software and are fully compatible with each other on the same system:

### Substation and MXC multi way distribution panel

The MXC multi way distribution panel is ideal for use where a large number of emergency lighting circuits are situated in a relatively small area and where room for cable runs is restricted and the aesthetics are a primary concern. The MXC substation panel solution employs compact LTC integral luminaire interfaces to supports up to 20 luminaires per circuit. It allows mixed operation modes of the emergency luminaires on the same circuit without data cable. Multiple local switched and un-switched circuit monitoring is marshalled by the substation, or direct into the luminaires. Substations are connected together and back to the control PC by data cable connection. Ideal for high-rise buildings.

### Features and benefits

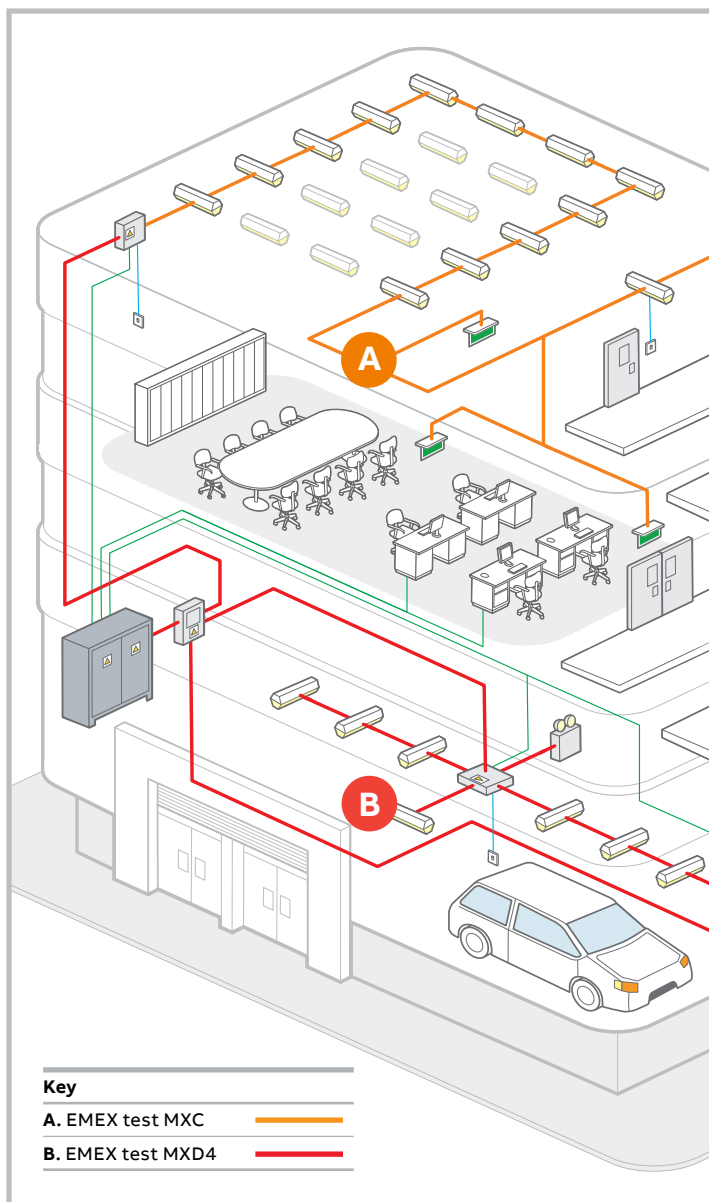
- Maintained, non-maintained and switched luminaires on a single circuit
- Cable saving as a result of combined power and data lines
- High capacity substations
- Flexible local circuit monitoring options
- Fully compatible with MXD4

### MXD4 AC/AC only

MXD4 substation modules control luminaires in groups of four with no modification to the mains luminaires whatsoever. Data cable provides communication to the CPS. A data cable connection exists between the CPS and the PC. MXD4 is ideal for use where a smaller number of luminaires are to be situated in an environment where aesthetic cabling is not an issue, for example warehousing or car parks.

### Features and benefits

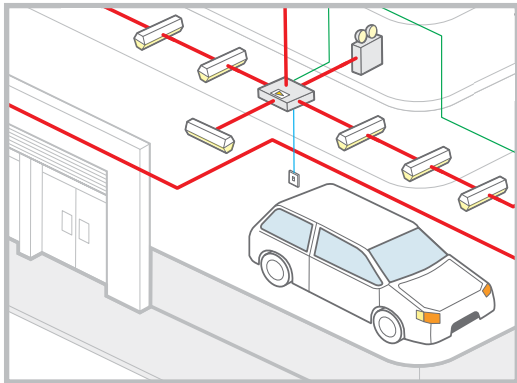
- Supports virtually any type of luminaire – no modification required
- High switching power capability
- Simple to install
- Compatible with digital and analogue dimming systems



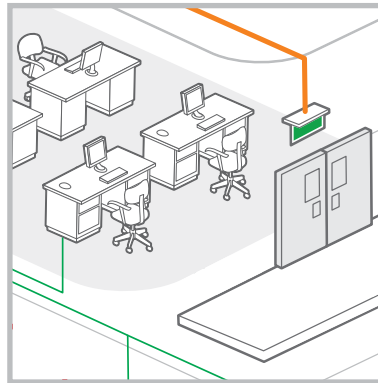


## EMEX Test

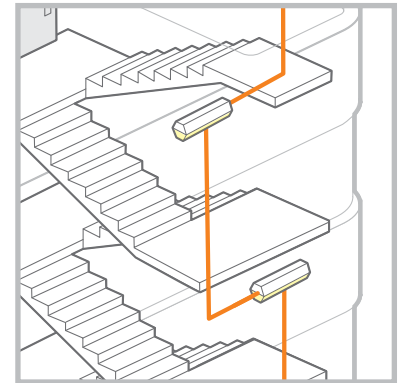
### Case Study - A high rise building



03



04



05

—  
03 Underground  
car parks  
—  
04 Upper floors  
—  
05 Stairwells

#### How to apply EMEX Test MXC and MXD4 emergency lighting testing systems

A typical high-rise installation will employ a variety of luminaire types in different areas. It will have varying switching arrangements and cabling restrictions according to the usage of each area and the fabric of the building.

When considering their mains lighting, the consultant and end user can retain complete freedom of design, assured in the knowledge that specifying EMEX Test will offer the most flexible and economic solution to provide addressable emergency lighting.

#### Underground car parks

In underground car parks and service areas the designer may prefer basic batten/linear fittings. In this instance, where surface cabling is acceptable, MXD4 substations are ideal. There is no modification to the CPS 230V 50/60Hz luminaires whatsoever. This makes the installation very straightforward no matter the wattage or operation of the luminaires (substations can even be “first fixed” before the luminaires arrive!), and has the great benefit that in the event of any damage or vandalism the CPS 230V 50/60Hz luminaires can be replaced without interfering with the addressable emergency system.

#### Open plan areas

Typically in open plan areas, special environments, or where the client would need to refurbish at a later date. MXD4 substations offer the benefits of utilising or changing any luminaire types at will, with only reprogramming of the EMEX Test software required.

#### Upper floors

Upper floors with a larger number of rooms per area (for example offices or hotel rooms), will also use MXC in order to take advantage of the large number of switched feeds that can be monitored by each substation. Coupled with the option to wire monitoring feeds directly into the luminaires, this will offer great savings in cable and simplify the installation, whilst retaining flexibility of programming should the mode of operation of the luminaire change.

EMEX Test can accommodate many scenarios whether the system is one large Central Power Supply System (CPS) feeding the whole building, one smaller CPS per floor, or any combination thereof.

#### Stairwells

In stairwells, the MXC substation solution with LTC equipped luminaires offers great benefits in cable saving and installation costs. The MXC substation(s) can be mounted in risers at the foot of each stairwell, removing the need for data cable or remote boxes in the stairwell itself. The maintained exit signs, switched luminaires, and even any non-maintained external units can all share a single supply cable.

Monitoring feeds can all come to a single point at the substation, simplifying the cabling within the stairwell. Conversely, if it is inconvenient or impossible to wire a switched or monitoring feed back to the substation, it can be wired directly into the relevant luminaire.

#### Stairwells (Two circuit wiring)

Dual circuit wiring concept, to provide a higher integrity installation.

# Applying EMEX test AC/AC

- 01 **A** MXC substation
- 02 **B** MXC compatible luminaires
- 03 **C** Switching
- 04 **D** EMEX Test control station
- 05 **E** EMEX Power
- 06 **F** MXD4 substation
- 07 **G** MXD4 luminaires

### MXC substation

Each MXC substation can control up to 40 luminaires. Power and datalines feed the substation which in turn monitors & controls the luminaires via a single combined power/data line. Each substation can monitor up to 8 local switched and/or unswitched circuits. Luminaires operate in maintained, switched maintained, or non-maintained modes on the same circuit, according to the system programming.

### MXC compatible luminaires

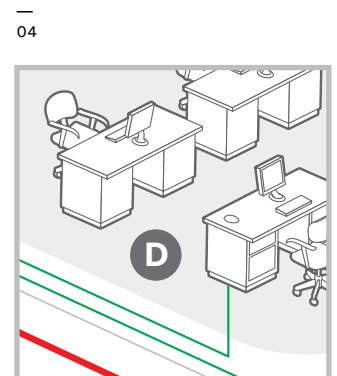
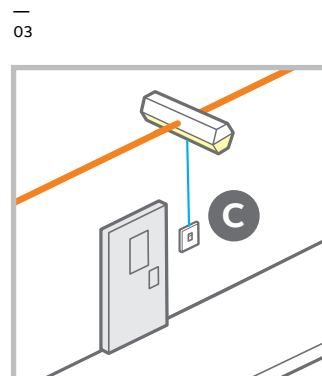
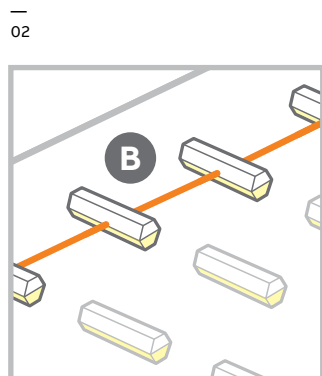
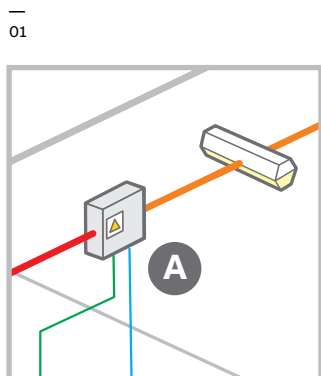
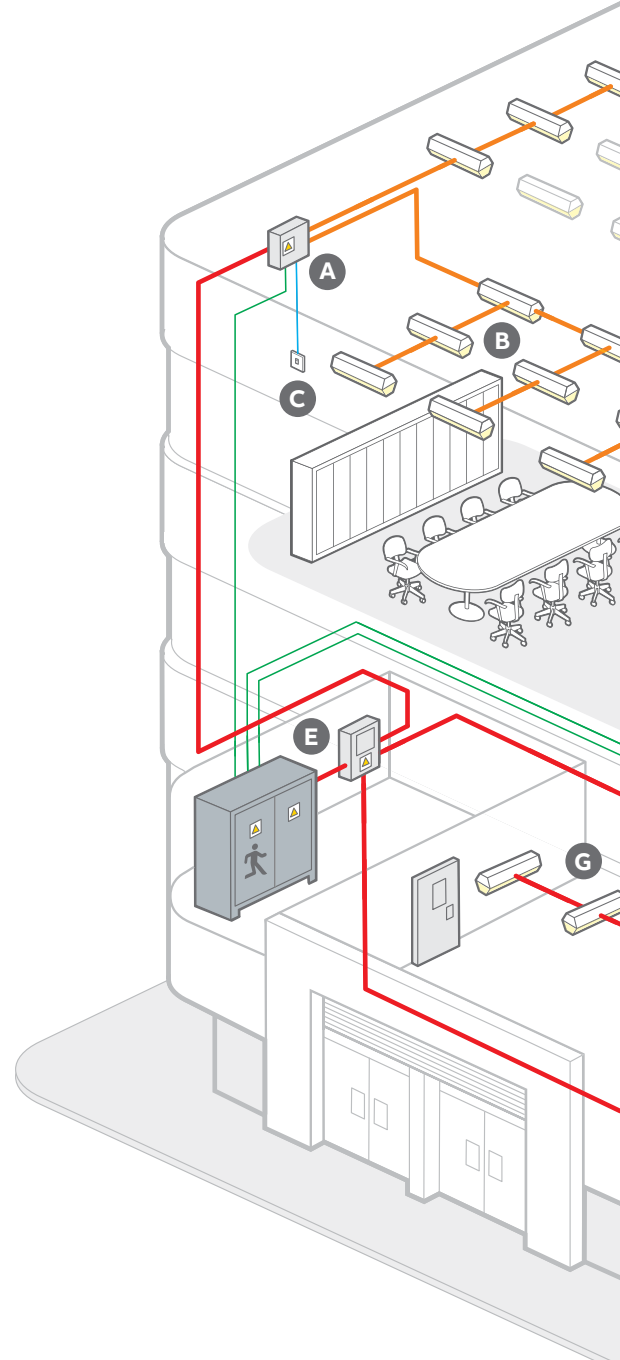
The MXC testing system requires luminaires to be LTC compatible. In addition, virtually any standard mains luminaires can be converted for use with the MXC system using an integral or remote LTC interface module. Luminaires must contain a high frequency electronics (please check with Emergi-Lite). MXCs are not compatible with switch start control gear, please use MXD4 for these applications.

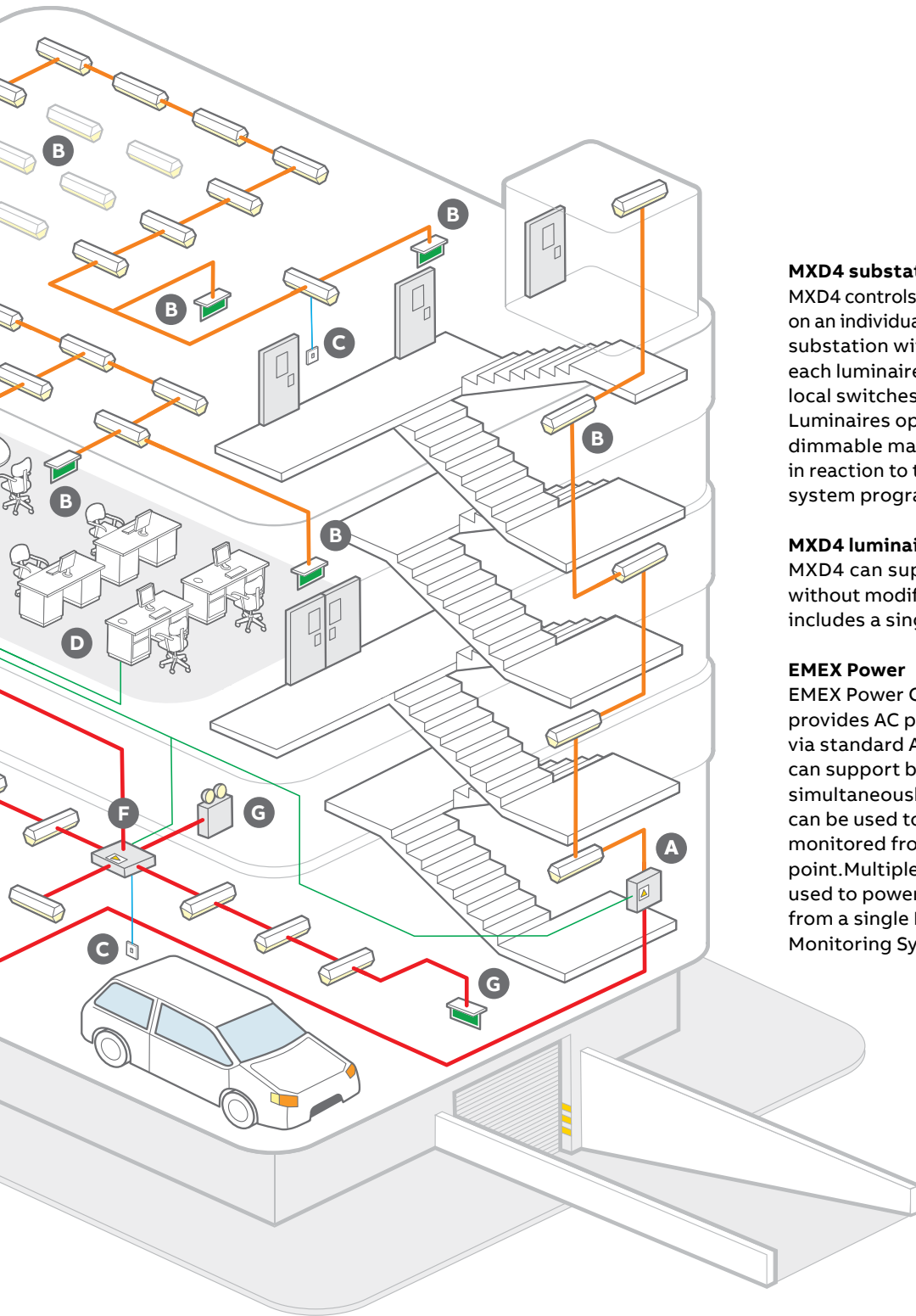
### Switching

One switched and/or one unswitched local feed can be wired directly into the MXC System LTC module, in addition to the monitoring/switching provided via the MXC substation.

### EMEX Test control station or touch screen panel

EMEX Test software is installed and run on the latest version of windows operating system the software monitors and initiates system function and duration tests, then collates test report data. EMEX Test can optionally export system status in BACnet format to a Building Management System.





**MXD4 substation**

MXD4 controls up to 4 unmodified mains luminaires on an individual basis. Power and datalines feed the substation with individual power outputs to each luminaire. Each MXD4 can monitor up to 8 local switches and/or unswitched circuits. Luminaires operate in maintained, switched/dimmable maintained, or non-maintained modes in reaction to these inputs, according to the system programming.

**MXD4 luminaires**

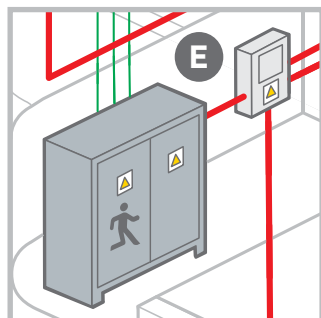
MXD4 can support virtually any LED luminaire, without modification. Each MXD4 substation includes a single dimming control relay.

**EMEX Power**

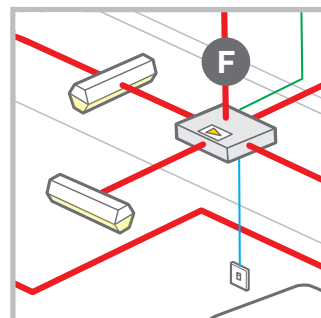
EMEX Power Central Power Supply System provides AC power to emergency luminaires via standard AC distribution boards. EMEX Test can support both MXC and MXD4 systems simultaneously. Multiple EMEX Power CPS units can be used to power larger applications, monitored from a single EMEX Test control point. Multiple EMEX Power CPS units can be used to power larger applications, monitored from a single EMEX Test control point Central Monitoring System.

| Key               |                                       |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| AC Power          | <span style="color: red;">—</span>    |
| AC Power and data | <span style="color: orange;">—</span> |
| Data cable        | <span style="color: green;">—</span>  |
| Local inputs      | <span style="color: blue;">—</span>   |

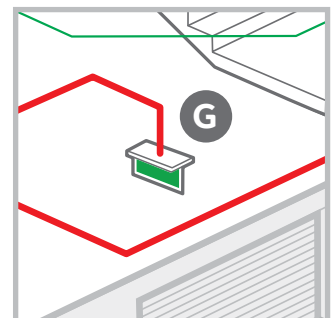
05



06



07



# Applying EMEX test AC/DC

- 01 **A** MXC distribution panel
- 02 **B** MXC compatible luminaires
- 03 **C** Switching
- 04 **D** EMEX Test control station
- 05 **E** EMEX Power

### MXC distribution panel

Each MXC substation can control up to 80 (4x20) luminaires. Power and datalines feed the substation panel which in turn monitors & controls the luminaires via a single combined power/data line. Each substation can monitor up to 8 local switched and/or unswitched circuits. Luminaires operate in maintained, switched maintained, or non-maintained modes on the same circuit, according to the system programming.

### MXC compatible luminaires

The MXC testing system requires luminaires to be LTC compatible. Virtually any standard mains luminaires can be converted for use with the MXC system using an integral or remote LTC interface module. Luminaires must contain AC/DC compatible high frequency electronics (please check with Emergi-Lite). MXCs are not compatible with switch start control gear.

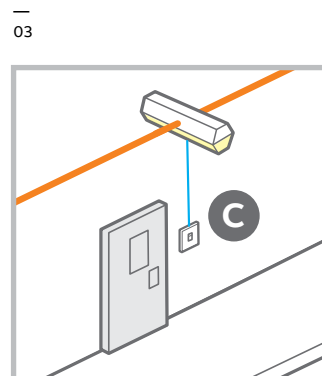
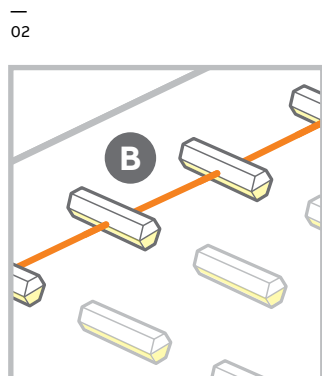
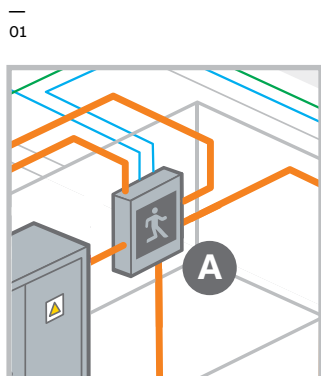
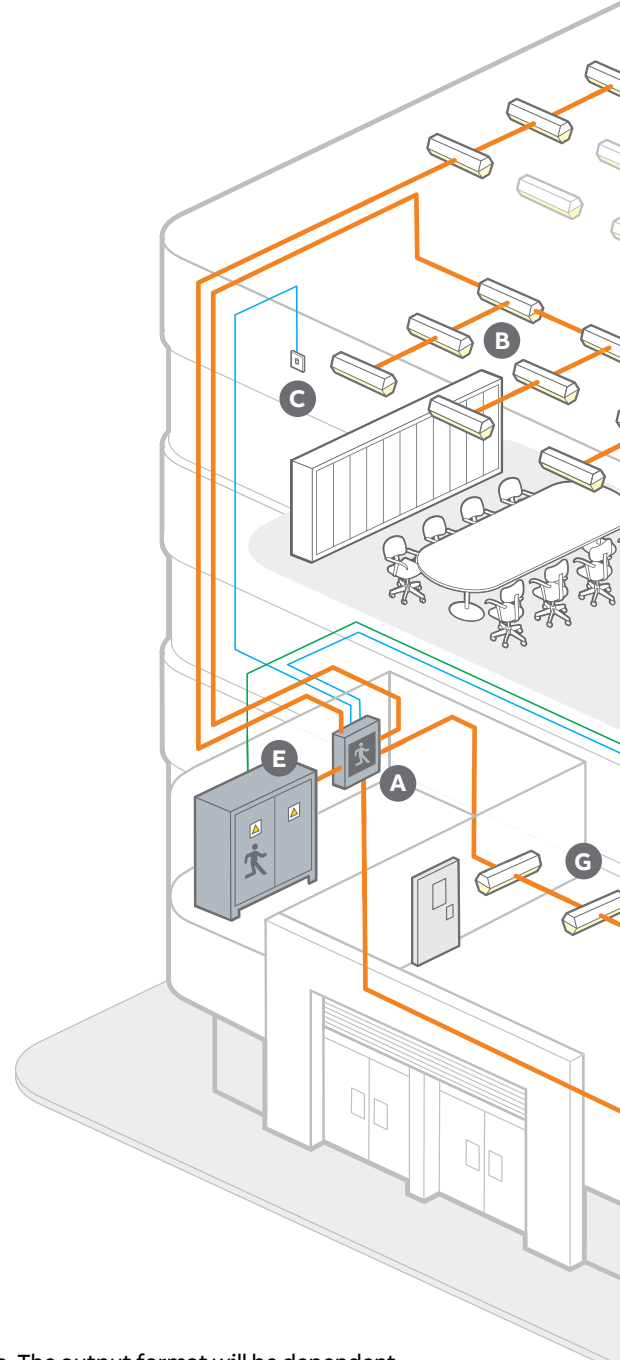
### Switching

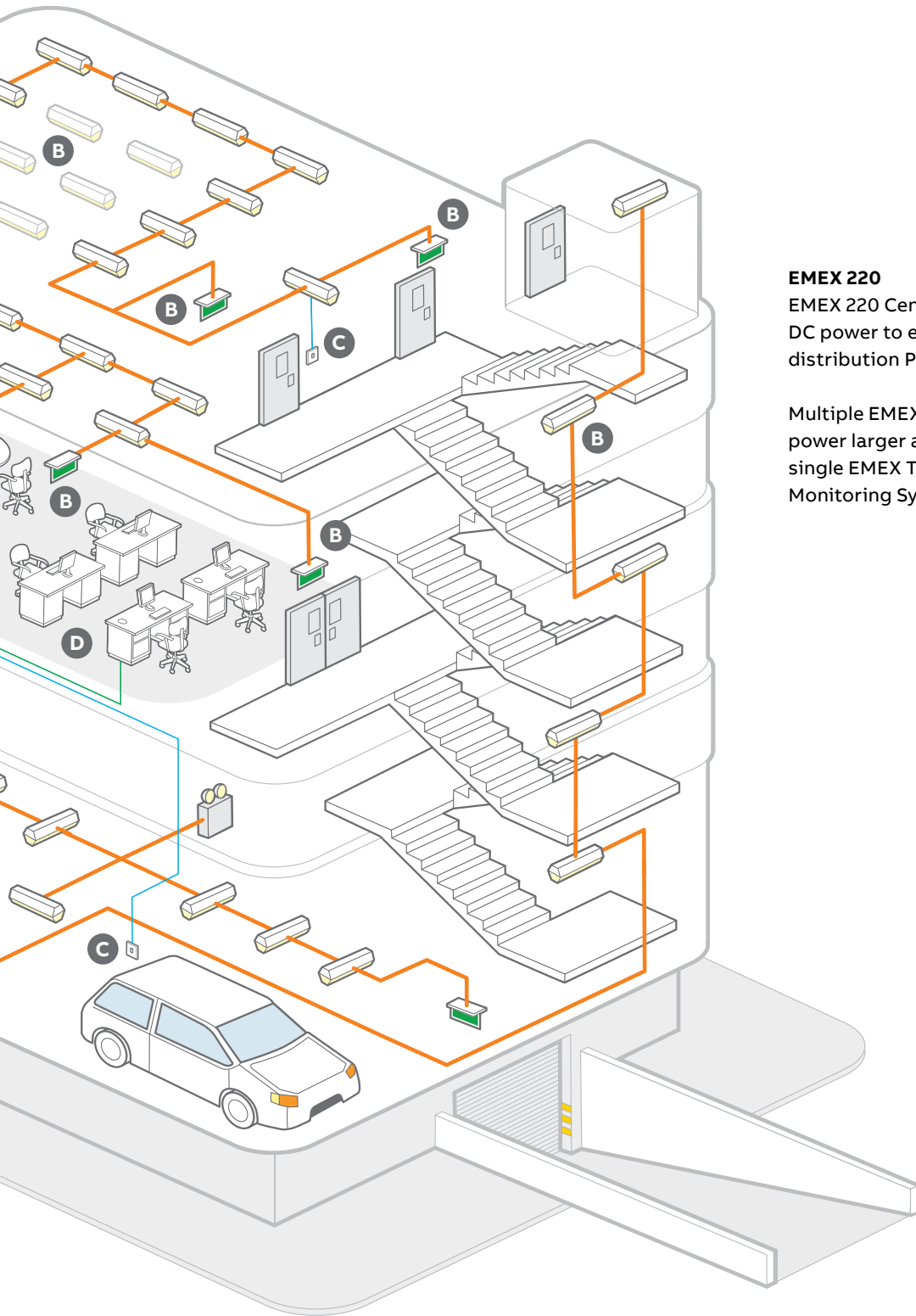
One switched and/or one unswitched local feed can be wired directly into the MXC System LTC module, in addition to the monitoring/switching provided via the MXC substation.

### EMEX Test control station or touch screen panel

EMEX Test software is installed and run on the latest version of windows operating system the software monitors and initiates system function and duration tests, then collates test report data. System status can be accessed remotely over a EMEX Test can optionally export system status in BACnet format to a Building Management System.

(Note: The output format will be dependent on the Building Management integrators system functionality and capabilities, see EMEX BMS profile document for further information).





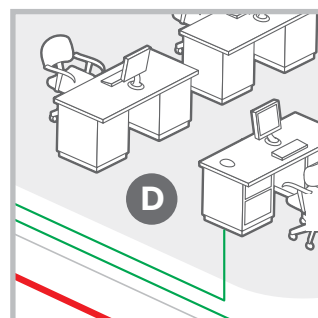
**EMEX 220**

EMEX 220 Central Power Supply System provides DC power to emergency luminaires via MXC distribution Panel boards.

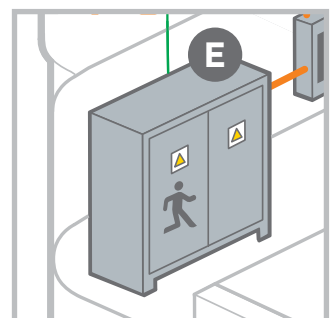
Multiple EMEX Power CPS units can be used to power larger applications, monitored from a single EMEX Test control point Central Monitoring System.

| Key                  |  |
|----------------------|--|
| AC/DC Power and data |  |
| Data cable           |  |
| Local inputs         |  |

04



05



# EMEX Test

## System components

- 01 EMEX Test software
- 02 MXKP station adapter kit
- 03 MXC substation

**EMEX Test software**  
**The focal point of an EMEX Test monitoring network is a Windows OS running the EMEX Test software package.**

EMEX Test software is Windows™ based Operating system (OS). It provides detailed address information of all connected Central Power Supply Systems and luminaires. Scheduled testing is configured quickly and easily – once set up it can be left to operate, without further input, in the background. Reports are created and collated automatically. These are date stamped and can be printed or distributed electronically.

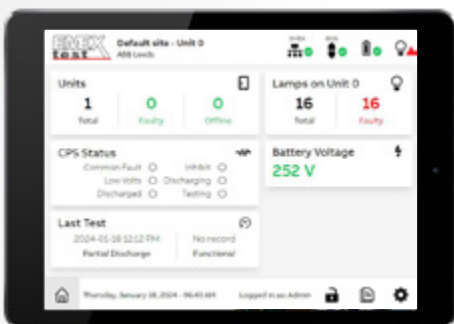
**EMEX Test control panel**  
**Description**

- EMEX Test Control Panel utilising a touch screen for operation of the EMEX Test programme 8” High Brightness TFT LCD (400 cd/m), long life-time display, support 800 mm x 600 mm
- Fanless, with AMD LX-800 500MHz processor
- One 200-pin SO-DIMM DDR 266/333MHz
- Up to 1GB Sealed resistive touch screen
- Support Panel / VESA 75 mount
- DC 11~28V wide-range power input

**MXKP station adapter kit, included with /TS Systems**

The MXKP station adapter kit is required to integrate the EMEX Power central power supplies with the EMEX testing system. Ordered separately, the MXKP station adapter kit is factory fitted in the cabinet.

- 4,000 luminaire address capability
- Output capacity of 100 x MXD4 and/or MXC units per MXKP
- 2-core data bus to MXD4 and MXC units and to/from MXKP units
- 2-core screened 240V, (1.0 mm<sup>2</sup> minimum) data cable
- (Max. distance 2,500 metres – additional repeaters available)



01



02



03



04

04 EMEX test  
reference - factory

### **MXC substation**

The MXC substation controls LTC equipped HF luminaires. It can also monitor 8 switched or unswitched inputs.

- 20 LTC units per radial Circuit
- Maximum 270V AC
- 2000VA maximum output power
- 200 metres maximum distance (per output radial Circuit) to final luminaire
- 2-core screened 240V, (1.0 mm<sup>2</sup> minimum) cable (fireproof recommended)
- 210 mm x 253 mm x 60 mm
- Operating temperature 0 – 50°C
- Galvanised steel enclosure (colour options available as specials)
- Substation rated to IP20 as standard

# EMEX Test

## System components

- 01 MXD4 4-way addressable substation
- 02 MXT data repeaters
- 03 70W LTC addressable interface
- 04 230W DIM LTC addressable interface
- 05 LIOB-Connect I/O Module
- 06 EMEX 220 AC/DC MXC Distribution Panel

### MXD4 4-way addressable substation

The MXD4 addressable substation controls up to 4 unmodified mains luminaires. It can also monitor 8 switched and/or 8 unswitched inputs.

- 4 luminaires on individual circuits
- Maximum 270V AC, 230W (1 ampere per circuit)
- Switching threshold of 230V -60% to -85%
- Address range of 4 to 3999 (blocks of 4)
- Analogue and digital compatible dimming capability using on-board dimming relay to break dimmer control line
- 2-core screened 240V, (1.0mm<sup>2</sup> minimum) cable (fireproof recommended)
- 2,500 metres maximum distance from MXKP to MXD4 transmitter
- 254 mm x 210 mm x 60 mm
- Operating temperature 0 – 50°C
- Galvanised steel enclosure (colour options available as specials)
- Option for high IP rating are available

### MXT data repeaters

#### MXT100 and MXT200

The MXT data repeater is used to increase the number of interfaces on an individual data line.

- Maximum 270V AC
- 2-core data inputs
- 2-core screened 240V, (1.0 mm<sup>2</sup> minimum) cable (fireproof recommended)
- 300 mm x 400 mm x 120 mm

Up to 100 substations may be fed from the internal transmitter within the CPS. Additional MXT data repeaters are available for situations where more than 100 substations are required. For example the MXT200 data repeater is capable for handling up to 200 substations.

### Lamp test controller addressable interfaces

The LTC is designed specifically to control luminaires with fluorescent or incandescent lamps when working from a central power supply system.

The LTC is part of the EMEX MXC automatic emergency lighting testing system, and can control the lamp and dimmer signal when testing.

It measures the lamp power consumption and communicates this and the lamp status back to the EMEX central PC using power line communication via the MXC substation. It is fully addressable and programmable for any lamp type or configuration. This is done in situ from the central PC.

### 70W LTC addressable interface

The LTC addressable interface unit is required when connecting standard mains luminaires to the MXC substation system.

- Maximum 270V AC
- 70 watt maximum switching output power
- 2 control inputs configurable as local switched and unswitched monitoring
- Factory pre-addressed
- 116.5 mm x 24.5 mm x 22 mm
- Complies with Radiated & Conducted Emissions Standard EN 55015

### 230W DIM LTC addressable interface AC/AC only

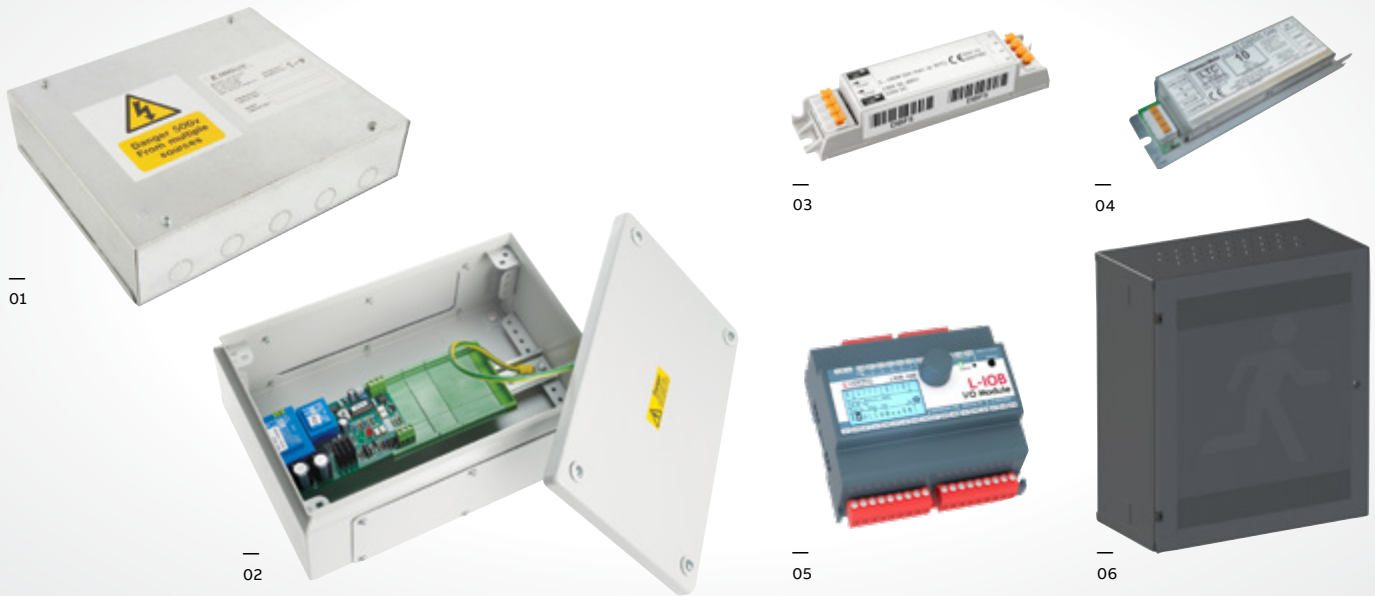
- Maximum 270V AC
- 230 watt maximum switching output power
- 2 control inputs configurable as local switched and unswitched monitoring
- Dim relay to disconnect dimming signal
- Factory pre-addressed
- 155 x 42 x 30, 148 mm fixing centres
- Complies with Radiated & Conducted Emissions Standard EN 55015

### BACnet interface

BACnet is a Data Communication Protocol for monitoring and communicating building management data to and from the BMS workstation. The module is fed with data points from the EMEX touch screen graphical user interface (GUI) software.

This data is connected to the BMS by Ethernet using TCP/IP internet protocol. Data point details can be obtained from the Emergi-Lite Technical support department with the interfacing documents.



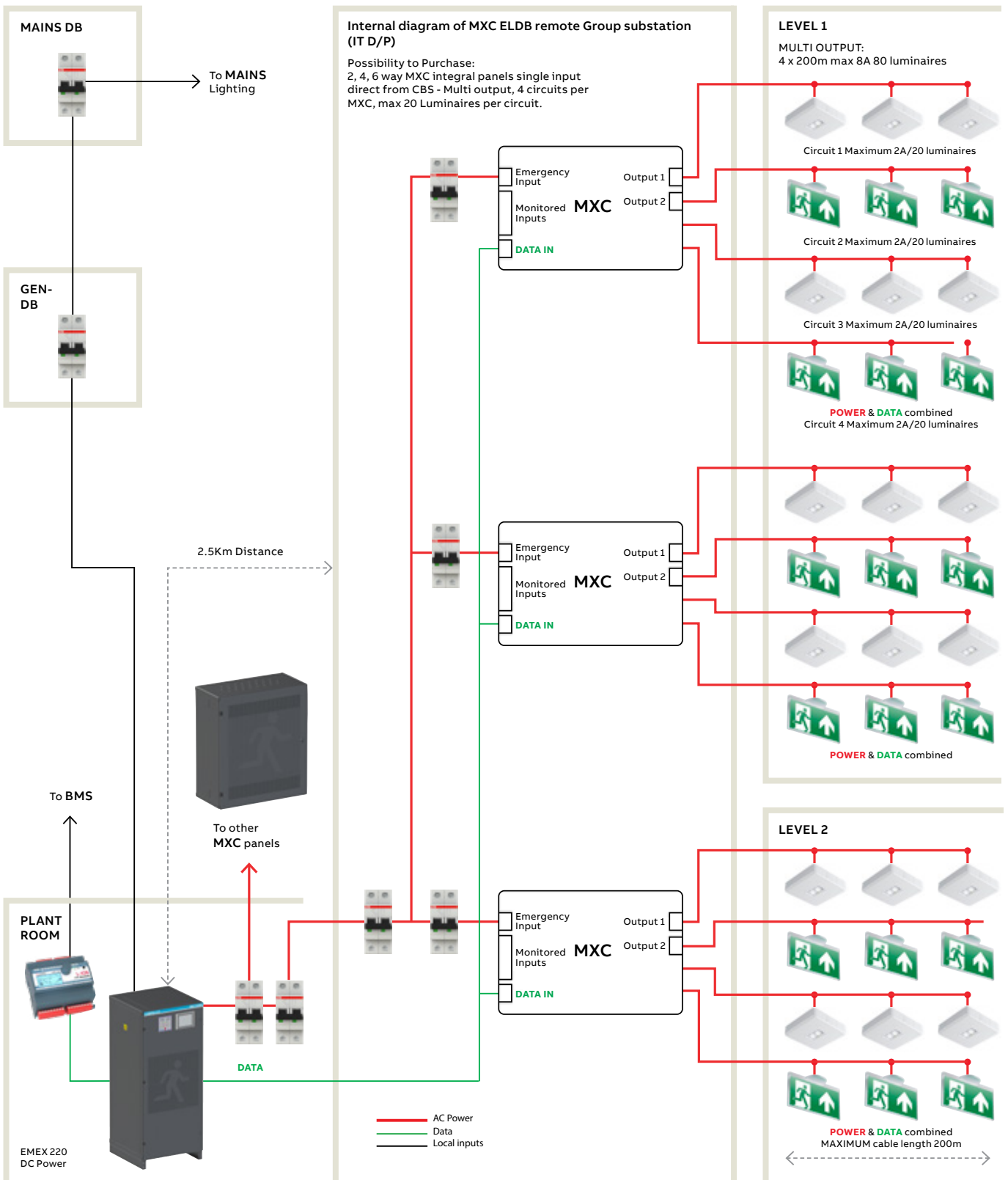


### Order Codes

| Part no.   | Item name                                  | Description  |
|--|--|--|
| <b>EMEX Test CBS and control Components</b>        |  |  |
| ELD9500.910  | MXKP                                       | EMEX Test addressable interface                                      |
| ELD9500.039  | MXIN Remote test node serial input (modem) | -  |
| ELD9500.931  | EMEX Pro Touch Screen Kit                  | Integral EMEX Test Pro panel (touch screen)                          |
| ELD0077.009  | RS232 to USB                               | RS232 to USB translator interface                                    |
| ELD9500.120  | MXT100 MXT100 data transmitter repeater    | -  |
| ELD9500.934  | BACnet Static interface integral           | BACnet interface I/O L-job   |
| ELD9500.935  | SPN Energy Meter - BACnet                  | Single phase energy meter, AC volts/ampere                           |
| ELD9500.936  | TPN Energy Meter - BACnet                  | Three phase energy meter, AC volts/ampere                            |
| <b>EMEX230/400 AC/AC MXD range</b>                 |  |  |
| ELD9500.016  | MXD4 Substation 50/60Hz                    | MXD4, 4 x 1A nominal O/P, 8 SU-CCT I/P data line interface           |
| ELD9500.046  | MXE2 Substation 50/60Hz                    | MXE2, 2 x 2A nominal O/P, 8 SU-CCT I/P data line interface           |
| ELD9500.047  | MXF1 Substation 50/60Hz                    | MXF1, 1x 4A nominal O/P, 8 SU-CCT I/P data line interface            |
| <b>EMEX230/400 AC/AC LTC range</b>                 |  |  |
| C-LTC230HF   | LTC 230W AC Dim                            | LTC addressable interface 230W integral conversion with dimmer relay |
| C-LTC230HFRW                                       | LTC 230W AC Dim REM                        | LTC addressable interface 230W remote conversion                     |
| ELD9500.048F                                       | LTC 230W Dim parts Kit                     | LTC addressable interface 230W AC Dim new parts kit                  |
| ELD9500.048FRW                                     | LTC 230W AC Dim ENC                        | LTC addressable interface 230W AC Dim new kit in enclosure           |
| <b>EMEX230/400 AC/AC MXC range</b>                 |  |  |
| ELD9500.032  | MXC2.0 substation 50 Hz                    | MXC substation, 2 x 5A nominal O/P, 8 SU-CCTS I/P                    |
| ELD9500.032/60                                     | MXC2.0 substation 60 Hz                    | MXC substation, 2 x 5A nominal O/P, 8 SU-CCTS I/P 60Hz               |
| <b>EMEX AC/DC &amp; AC/AC LTC range Universal</b>  |  |  |
| ELD9500.070  | LTC 1-70W                                  | LTC addressable interface 70W Single item/spare part                 |
| C-LTC70  | LTC 1-70W                                  | LTC addressable interface 70W integral conversion                    |
| C-LTC70RW  | LTC 1-70W REM                              | LTC addressable interface 70W remote conversion                      |
| ELD9500.070K                                       | LTC 1-70W parts Kit                        | LTC addressable interface 70W parts kit                              |
| ELD9500.070KRW                                     | LTC 1-70W parts Kit ENC                    | LTC addressable interface 70W kit in enclosure                       |
| <b>EMEX 220 AC/DC MXC Distribution Panel range</b> |  |  |
| ELD9500.033  | 2 way MXC2.0 Panel 8 O/P circuit           | MXC substation, 8 x 2.5A nominal O/P, 8 SU-CCTS I/P                  |
| ELD9500.034  | 4 way MXC2.0 Panel 16 O/P circuit          | MXC substation, 16 x 2.5A nominal O/P, 8 SU-CCTS I/P                 |
| ELD9500.035  | 6 way MXC2.0 Panel 24 O/P circuit          | MXC substation, 24 x 2.5A nominal O/P, 8 SU-CCTS I/P                 |
| ELD9500.033/60                                     | 2 way MXC2.0 Panel 4 O/P circuit 60Hz      | MXC substation, 8 x 2.5A nominal O/P, 8 SU-CCTS I/P 60Hz             |
| ELD9500.034/60                                     | 4 way MXC2.0 Panel 8 O/P circuit 60Hz      | MXC substation, 16 x 2.5A nominal O/P, 8 SU-CCTS I/P 60Hz            |
| ELD9500.035/60                                     | 6 way MXC2.0 Panel 24 O/P circuit 60Hz     | MXC substation, 24 x 2.5A nominal O/P, 8 SU-CCTS I/P 60Hz            |
| <b>CMS Central Monitoring System</b>               |  |  |
| ELD9500.930  | CMS SUPERVISOR EMEX BACNET                 | Central monitoring Supervisor EMEX BACnet                            |
| ELD9500.940  | BACNET CPS MONITORING INTERF KIT           | BACnet Central Power Supply Monitoring Interface Kit                 |

# EMEX 220 DC Power

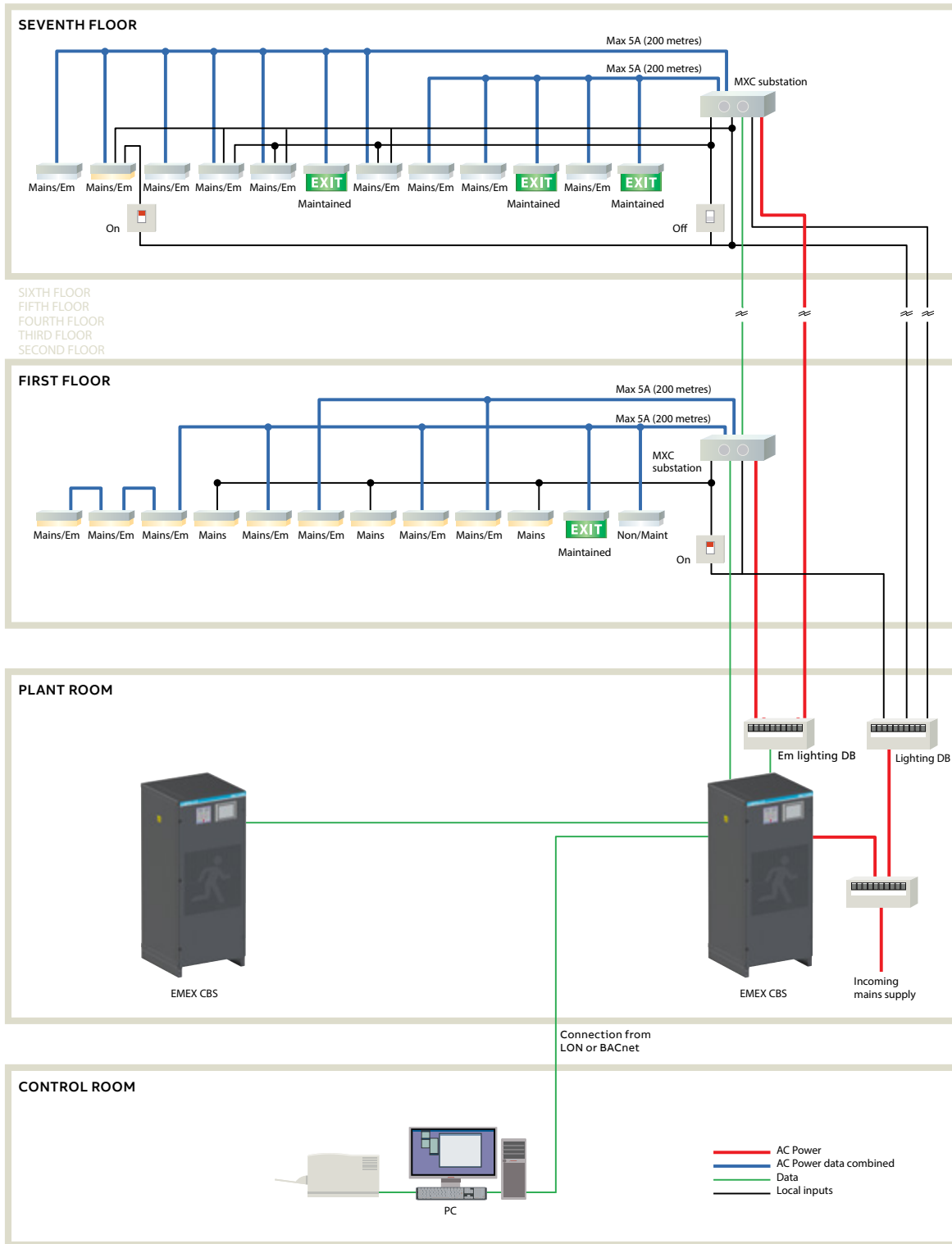
## Layout schematic - Emergency lighting distribution board



Note: Indicative diagram only.

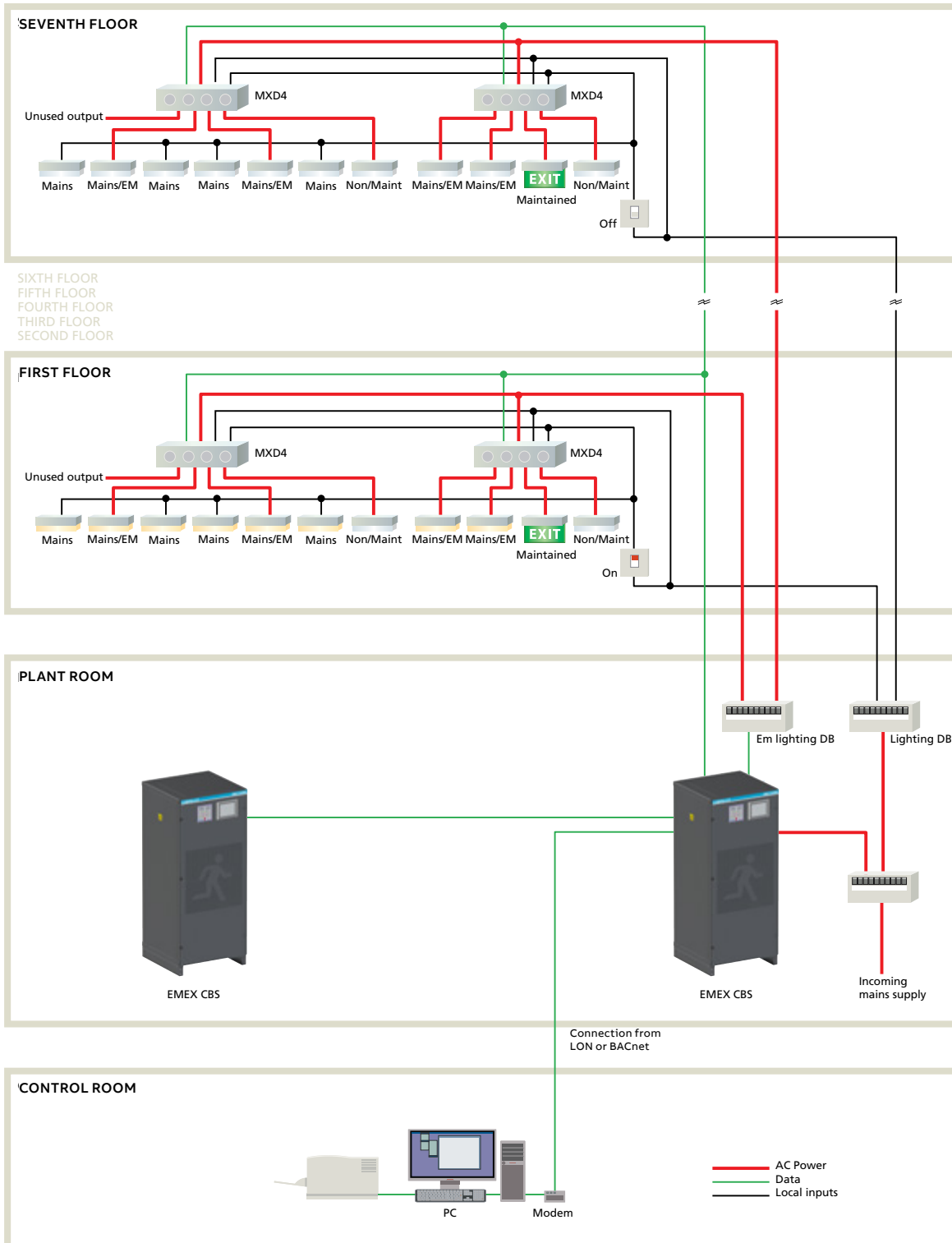
# EMEX Test

## Layout schematic - Distributed single MXC substations



# EMEX Test

Layout schematic - Distributed MXD4 substations



# Sub-circuit monitoring

## AC/AC Hold-off / changeover relays

It is a mandatory requirement that emergency lighting is energised in the event of a local sub-distribution failure, not just on total building supply failure.



- 01 Local mains supply
- 02 Static inverter output
- 03 Hold-off relay
- 04 Local light switch
- 05 Changeover relay

Hold-off & sub-circuit monitoring relays are used to energise luminaires in the case of local supply failure. They may be used to feed more than one luminaire on the same switched circuit and are available in 1 amp, 8 amp & 12 amp versions.

### Hold-off relays

Hold-off relays are required to monitor the relevant lighting supply circuits such that a failure brings on the emergency luminaires automatically in the event of local supply failure. Non maintained luminaires are connected to a localised sub-circuit hold-off relay fed from a maintained battery system. These luminaires are only energised when the supply to the hold off relay fails. 5, 10, 15 and 20 way sub-circuit monitors (with 12 amp hold-off relay) are available.

| Part no.    | Description                  |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| ELD9600.001 | 5 way 12 amp hold-off relay  |
| ELD9600.002 | 10 way 12 amp hold-off relay |
| ELD9600.003 | 15 way 12 amp hold-off relay |
| ELD9600.004 | 20 way 12 amp hold-off relay |

### Changeover relays

The basic use of a switched maintained system is to energise the emergency lighting when required by operation of the local switched supply but automatically illuminate in the event of local sub-circuit supply failure (irrespective of the position of the local switch).

SI230 changeover relays are compact and easy to install. When using these changeover relays switched maintained emergency luminaires are energised whenever a local switched supply is present and automatically, when a local sub-circuit failure occurs.

| Part no.    | Dimensions<br>HWD (mm) | Description   |
|-------------|------------------------|---|
| SI230DIM    | 155 x 43 x 30          | 230 volt 1.0 amp mains changeover relay   |
| SI230DIM    | 428 x 110x 45          | 230 volt 1.0 amp mains changeover relay   |
| ELD9600.010 | 200 x 130 x 40         | 230 volt 8 amp mains changeover relay with 2 x 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> terminal capacity |

### Maintained

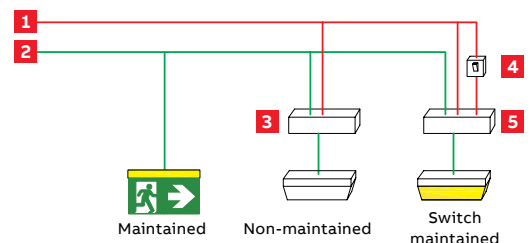
Do not require sub-circuit monitoring or hold-off relays

### Non-maintained

Require a hold-off relay (1 per circuit)

### Switched maintained

Require a changeover relay (1 per switched circuit)



---

## Emergi-Lite

### Technical reference

- Legislation & requirements
- Checklist for emergency lighting design
- Spacing data & legends guide



# Technical reference

## Legislation & requirements

### 01 Emergency lighting technical reference

The requirement for emergency lighting originates from the Fire Precautions Act 1971 and was further enforced by the Fire Precautions (Workplace) Regulations 1997 (Amended 1999).

The Regulatory Reform (Fire Safety) Order, FSO came into force in October 2006 and now replaces all previous fire safety legislation.

The key considerations from the Fire Safety Order are:

- The FSO creates one simple fire safety legislative control for all workplaces/non-domestic premises
- Control is fire risk assessment based, with the responsibility for fire safety resting with the 'responsible person' for the premises
- All persons inside the building/in the vicinity who might be affected by a fire must be protected
- Employees will be required to act upon the fire risk assessment, make remedial arrangements accordingly and maintain the fire precautions

- Failure to comply with the rules would be a breach of law, with the consequence of enforcement or prohibition notices being served

The fire safety risk assessment is a legal requirement, and where a site has 5 or more employees the risk assessment must be documented.

Fire certificates under the Fire Precautions Act 1971 are now no longer valid. Guidance documents on the new Fire Safety legislation have been published and the appropriate ones must be consulted as part of the overall fire risk assessment.

Other important legislation and regulations, such as The Buildings Regulations and The Health and Safety "Safety Signs and Signals" Regulations 1996, also have a requirement for emergency lighting and must be considered as part of the design and specification.





—  
02 Figure A.  
Exit sign boards have a maximum viewing distance defined as 100 x the height of the sign (h), in metres.

—  
03 Figure B.  
For illuminated exit signs, the maximum viewing distance is defined as 200 x the height of the sign (h), in metres.

The Regulatory Reform (Fire Safety) Order, FSO came into force in October 2006 and has replaced all previous fire safety legislation.

The requirement for emergency lighting originates from the Fire Precautions Act 1971 and was further enforced by the Fire Precautions (Workplace) Regulations 1997 (Amended 1999).

The key considerations from the Fire Safety Order are:

- The FSO creates one simple fire safety legislative control for all workplaces/non-domestic premises
- Control is fire risk assessment based, with the responsibility for fire safety resting with the ‘responsible person’ for the premises
- All persons inside the building/in the vicinity who might be affected by a fire must be protected
- Employees will be required to act upon the fire risk assessment, make remedial arrangements accordingly and maintain the fire precautions
- Failure to comply with the rules would be a breach of law, with the consequence of enforcement or prohibition notices being served

The fire safety risk assessment is a legal requirement, and where a site has 5 or more employees the risk assessment must be documented.

Fire certificates under the Fire Precautions Act 1971 are now no longer valid. Guidance documents on the new Fire Safety legislation have been published and the appropriate ones must be consulted as part of the overall fire risk assessment.

Other important legislation and regulations, such as The Buildings Regulations and The Health and Safety “Safety Signs and Signals” Regulations 1996, also have a requirement for emergency lighting and must be considered as part of the design and specification. A number of standards have been devised to provide guidance on application of emergency lighting in line with legislative requirements, and to determine the quality of product to be specified.

The major standards to be considered when designing a high-level emergency lighting system are:

- **BS 5266-1, BS EN 1838:2013, BS 5266-8**  
These sections of the standards set the guidelines for installation of emergency lighting, where to locate emergency luminaires and exit signs and the minimum lighting levels required. Note that BS 5266-7 has been superseded by BS EN 1838:2013.
- **BS EN 60598.2.22**  
This is the product standard which establishes the performance requirements of emergency lighting luminaires and internally illuminated exit signs

- **IEC 62034**  
This standard defines the requirement for automated testing systems for emergency lighting
- **Lighting Industry Association & ICEL**  
Guides and registration schemes provided by the Industry Committee for Emergency Lighting which define enhanced performance requirements for the differing types of emergency lighting, backed by independent testing

**Exit signs**

Designated legend formats European pictogram format SI341 signs are acceptable, as are ISO 7010 format signs, although there should not be a mixture of both within an installation.



ISO 7010



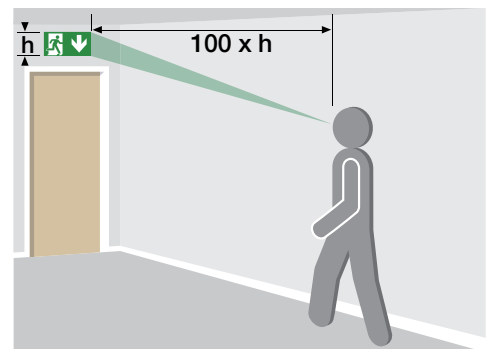
EU-format, SI-341

Text only signs are no longer acceptable and should have been withdrawn.

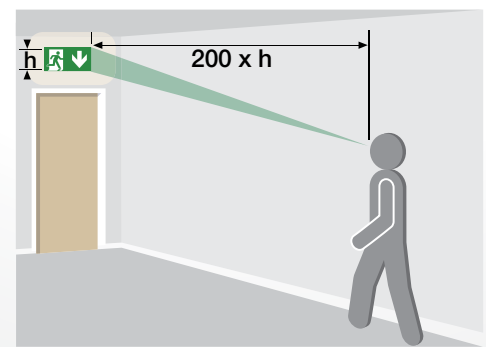


SI-341: UK legislation, Statutory Instrument 341

**Maximum viewing distances**



02



03



# Technical reference

## Legislation & requirements

- 01 Near an exit door
- 02 New stairs and changes of level
- 03 Near each piece of fire-fighting equipment or manual call point
- 04 Near changes in direction
- 05 Near each piece of fire-fighting equipment or manual call point
- 06 Near each First Aid point

### General requirements for emergency lighting (BS 5266-1, BS EN 1838:2013, BS 5266-8)

If emergency lighting is required it should:

- Indicate the escape routes clearly with exit signs so there is no doubt which is the way out
- Ensure fire safety equipment such as fire alarm call-points, fire extinguishers etc can be located
- Illuminate escape routes, and open areas used in escape routes so that obstacles can be avoided
- Provide illumination for high risk task areas to allow the processes to be shut down safely

Any point on an escape route or leading to it must have an exit sign so that direction of travel is never in doubt. Internally illuminated exit signs offer the most effective method of achieving the requirement, and have a viewing distance twice that of exit signboards - see below.

Note: where exit sign boards are installed, these must now have 5 lux illuminance on the sign to meet the requirements on BS 5266 / EN 1838 - for practical purposes unachievable through use of converted mains luminaires.

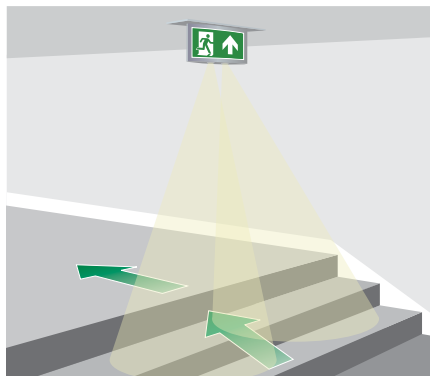
### Points of emphasis

An escape route luminaire shall be positioned to give emphasis on potential danger points, as well as for safety and fire equipment.

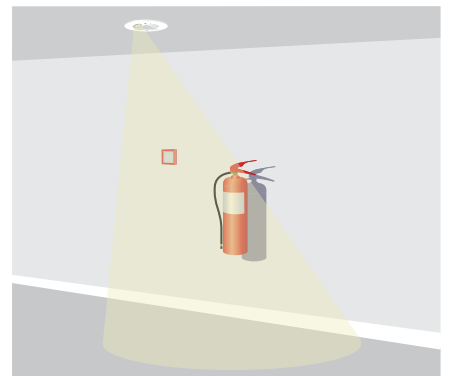
- Near all emergency exit doors
- At changes of direction along the escape route, to illuminate in both directions
- At intersection of corridors, to illuminate in both directions
- At changes in level to avoid tripping
- Near stairs, so stair flights are directly lit
- Near each piece of firefighting equipment or manual call point, to a level of 5 lux in the vertical.
- Near first aid points, to a level of 5 lux in the vertical
- At externally illuminated exit signs and other safety signs, which identify a hazard
- Near escape route equipment in place for disabled people
- Near refuges and two-way telephone positions for the disabled
- Near 'disabled toilet' alarm call positions
- Near to each final exit on the inside
- Near to the final exit externally, to a place of safety
- Near is defined as 'within 2 m' in the horizontal.



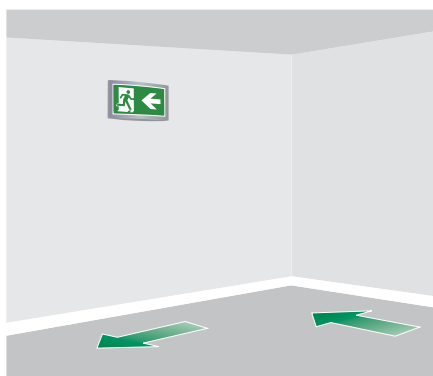
01



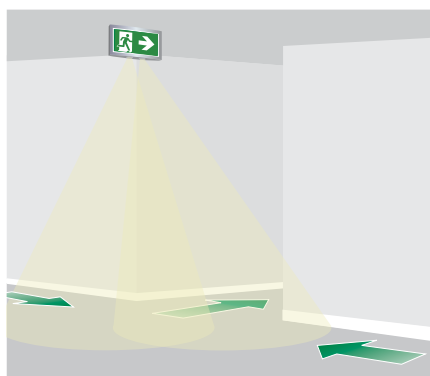
02



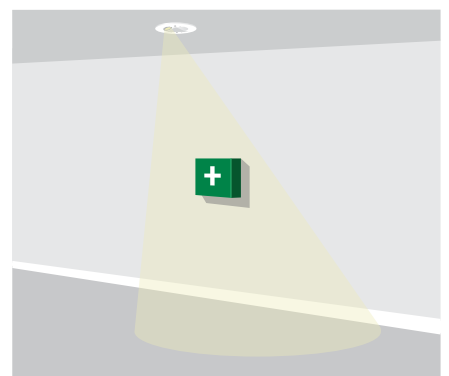
03



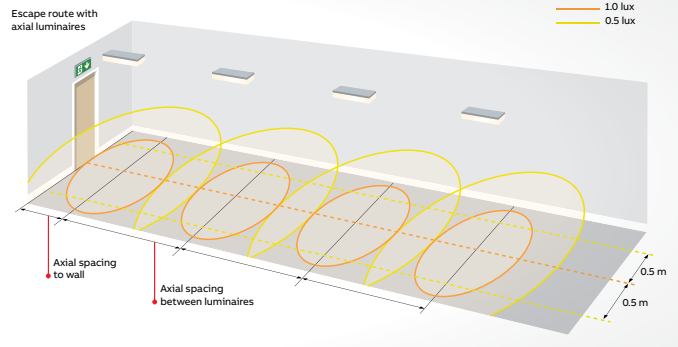
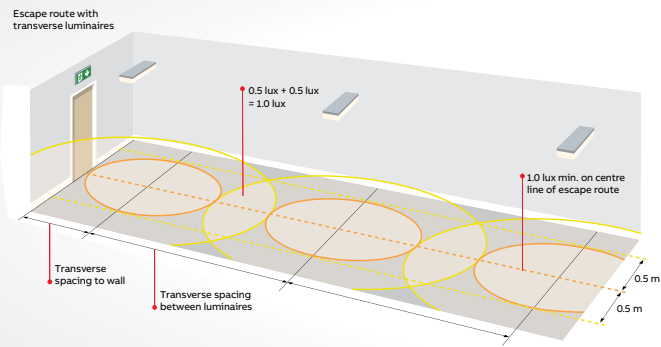
04



05



06



07

07 Escape routes with transverse and axial luminaires

08 Core areas

In addition to these points of emphasis, the following need to be considered when planning emergency lighting.

**Escape routes**

A defined escape route of 2 m width must be illuminated to a minimum of 1 lux along the centre line (see below).

**Open areas (anti panic)**

Open areas must be illuminated to 0.5 lux minimum in the core area (see below right). This also applies to areas with undefined escape routes, in halls or areas greater than 60 m<sup>2</sup>.

**High risk task areas**

This refers to areas normally associated with moving machinery, dangerous materials or processes, and other areas of high risk where hazards may continue after mains lighting failure.

Illuminance levels should be maintained at 10% (or over) of the normal lighting level or 15 lux, provided within 0.5 seconds, to allow for safe egress and/or termination of processes. For high risk task areas, the lux requirement is calculated at the plane of the task rather than floor level.

**Additional areas**

Additional areas not part of the escape route still require illumination as people may be located there and/or measures may be required to ensure the safety of persons or processes. These areas include kitchens, first aid/operating rooms, lifts, refuge areas, escalators and moving walkways, toilets larger than 8 m<sup>2</sup> (or smaller without borrowed light), disabled toilets, small lobbies and pedestrian routes within covered car parks.

**System integrity**

All compartments should include two or more emergency luminaires to counter the risk of emergency luminaire failure.

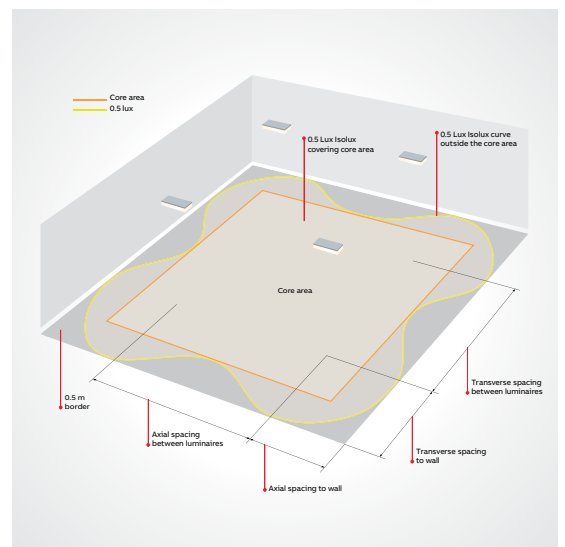
**Luminaire mounting height**

Emergency luminaires should be mounted at least 2 m above the floor. There is no upper limit but luminaires should be fitted below smoke level if there is a significant risk of floor illumination being affected.

**Stand-by lighting**

If stand-by lighting is used as emergency lighting it should conform to all the requirements of emergency lighting.

08



# Technical reference

## Legislation & requirements

### Specific location requirements

BS 5266 stipulates light levels, response and duration times for specific locations within premises, and for specific activities, including:

- Kitchens
- First aid rooms
- Examination and treatment rooms
- Refuge areas for the mobility impaired
- Plant rooms, switch rooms and emergency winding facilities for lifts
- Reception areas
- Crash bars or security devices at exit doors
- Inspection of the condition of fire control and indicating equipment

A table showing the illuminance recommendation for these specific locations and requirements can be found in BS 5266-1.

### Emergency lighting systems

There is a varied range of emergency lighting available to suit different budgets, decors, building requirements, colours and specifications. The types and categories available for specification are:

#### Types of emergency lighting

##### • Self-contained

Each luminaire contains a battery and electronic circuitry to charge batteries and operate the lamp

##### • CPS

Luminaires are powered from a central system

##### • Conversions

Almost any mains fluorescent luminaire can be converted for emergency use. Emergi-Lite is registered to ICEL to undertake emergency lighting conversions at our head office facility in Leeds, UK

#### Categories of emergency lighting

##### • Non-maintained (NM)

Luminaires operate when the mains fail

##### • Maintained (M)

Luminaires operate when the mains fail, but can also be operated if required using a switch when the mains supply is healthy

##### • Combined Non-maintained (CNM)

The luminaire contains more than one lamp, one of which is mains operated, the other is for emergency use only. When the mains is healthy one or more lamps operate, but should the mains fail the emergency lamp operates

##### • Combined Maintained

Similar to combined non-maintained, but when the mains supply is healthy both lamps operate, whereas on mains failure only one lamp operates

CE marking alone on an emergency lamp does not necessarily imply that the product will work in an emergency situation. All emergency lighting must be designed and manufactured to meet the requirements of BS EN 60598.2.22, the established product standard.

Emergency lighting products may be independently certified and approved as a means of proving quality in the product, thereby giving an enhanced level of assurance to the installer, and greater confidence and less risk in the work he performs. Emergency lighting independently tested and carrying the approval of a recognised national standards body, such as the BSI Kitemark or European ENEC mark, serves this purpose.

#### Testing and maintenance of emergency lighting

Fire legislation requires the safety systems within a building to be tested and maintained to ensure correct working order.

The major standards for emergency lighting establish the testing requirement, and that testing and maintenance should be done by a “competent person” (trained, with appropriate skills and experience).

Automated testing solutions are available to assist with the testing requirement, such as the Self-Test, Dali and Naveo®Pro addressable testing solutions available from Emergi-Lite (see pages 70-74 of this catalogue for more details on these solutions).



For automated testing solutions, IEC 62034 provides specific guidance for luminaire testing, including:

- Testing should be undertaken during periods of low risk
- Tests should be performed at the appropriate times for the correct duration
- Testing should prove the emergency circuit operates correctly, and that the battery powers the luminaire for the duration of the test
- Results of the test should be reliably indicated

Within the IEC 62034 Standard, test systems for both self-contained and centrally powered emergency lighting systems are covered.

# Technical reference

## Checklist for emergency lighting system design

### Checklist for emergency lighting system design

| Point                                | Establish   | Action  |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| 1                                    | Establish position of fire equipment, position of hazards such as steps, each of changes of direction, stairs, first aid points etc.  | Provide an emergency luminaire near (within 2 m horizontally) of these points of emphasis.  |
| 2                                    | Establish designated exit doors, points on escape routes or where a sign is required to make the exit obvious.  | Provide exit signs with arrows if necessary, observing the maximum viewing distances of the exit sign type.   |
| 3                                    | Establish the need for external escape lighting.  | Provide emergency luminaires so that people can proceed outside to a place of safety.   |
| 4                                    | Establish the escape routes and establish mounting heights of luminaires and exit signs.  | Position luminaires along parts of the escape route not already illuminated near the above points to provide 1 lux minimum along the centre line and 0.5 lux minimum in the 1 m central band. Use published data in the form of spacing tables for the luminaires to determine the positions taking into account the mounting height. |
| 5                                    | Establish the open areas used as escape routes and other open areas larger than 60 m <sup>2</sup> and establish mounting heights of luminaires above the floor.   | Provide 0.5 lux minimum in the core area. Use published data (as above) to determine the positions.   |
| 6                                    | Establish the position of lifts, escalators, toilets, control/plant rooms, pedestrian walkways in covered car parks.  | Provide emergency luminaires in all of these areas.   |
| 7                                    | Establish the location of any first aid point or fire equipment not on an escape route or open area.  | Provide 5 lux emergency illuminance on the floor in the vicinity of the point. This also applies for a first aid room.  |
| 8                                    | Establish the toilet areas.   | Provide emergency lighting for toilets larger than 8 m <sup>2</sup> , as if they were open areas. For toilets smaller than 8 m <sup>2</sup> , unless illuminated by borrowed emergency light from another area, provide at least one emergency luminaire. Provide emergency lighting to all disabled toilets.                         |
| 9                                    | Establish any small lobbies with no borrowed light.   | Provide emergency lighting.   |
| 10                                   | Establish any central power supply (if used) is in an area of low risk away from other switchgear or plant.   | Position the central power supply in its own room in fire-proof construction.   |
| <b>If the building use is known:</b> |   |   |
| 11                                   | Establish any need for stand-by lighting.   | Provide generators as required. If the response time is longer than 5 seconds, then transitional, alternative or additional emergency lighting must be provided.  |
| 12                                   | Establish any special needs for the occupants such as impaired mobility or impaired sight.  | Provide additional emergency lighting to reduce the risk to those people to help them evacuate the premises. This applies to designated refuge areas (which may require the provision of emergency voice communication).  |
| 13                                   | Establish the location of any high risk task areas and the normal lighting illuminance (lux) in these areas.  | Provide 10% of the normal illuminance (lux) or 15 lux minimum.  |
| 14                                   | Establish if there are any dust or dirt problems.   | Allow a service factor as appropriate. 0.8 is allowed for normal areas, but for dusty environments 0.5 may be required, or alternatively instigate a regular cleaning procedure.  |
| 15                                   | Establish any local regulations.  | Provide emergency lighting to comply with the regulations.  |
| 16                                   | Establish if there is any dimmable lighting and shopping malls.   | Provide maintained emergency lighting.  |
| 17                                   | Establish whether people would be "unfamiliar" with the escape routes.  | Provide maintained exit signs.  |
| 18                                   | Establish the use of the premises:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• entertainment (including temporary such as licensed evening dance at a school)</li> <li>• sleeping risk</li> <li>• residential special care</li> <li>• non-residential care</li> <li>• public access non-residential</li> <li>• industrial</li> <li>• multi-storey dwelling over 10 storeys</li> </ul> Note: because the duration times are varied, it is customary in the UK to use | Recommended Minimum Duration:<br>3 hr<br>3 hr<br>3 hr<br>1 hr<br>1 hr<br>1 hr<br>3 hr<br>3 hr   |

Note: for points 5 and 6 the luminaires positioned near points of emphasis can be moved slightly within the 2 m horizontal tolerance to fit in with the spacing or array of emergency luminaires in the escape route or open area. This checklist is for guidance purposes only and does not form an exhaustive list of all requirements to standards and legislation, which should be reviewed when undertaking emergency lighting system design. '60Hz' option available on request, please contact Emergi-Lite. Please refer to ICEL (Industry Committee for Emergency Lighting) for updates and/or additional information [www.ICEL.co.uk]

# Technical reference

## Spacing data

In the UK, Building Regulation 2000 : B1 covers the provision of safe and effective means of escape from a building.

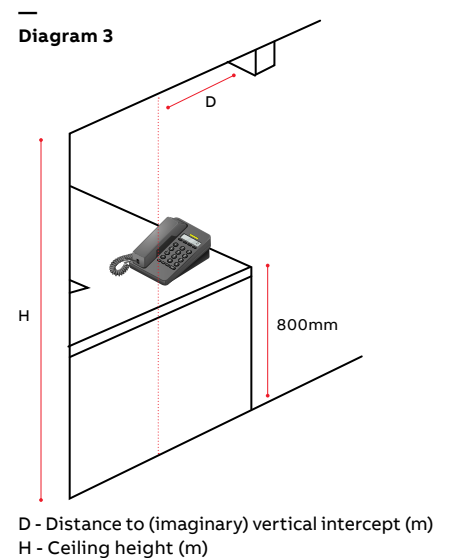
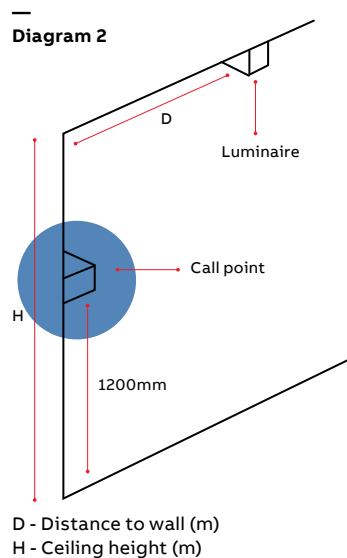
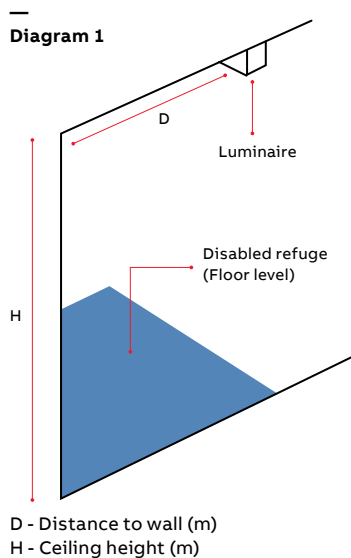
**Approved Document B (2000) (ADB) is a published guide to the Building Regulations, which specifies that standards for the installation of escape lighting should be according to BS 5266 Part 1.**

BS 5266 Part 1 is the umbrella standard which refers to EN 1838 (BS 5266 Part 7), defining emergency lighting levels of minimum 1.0 lux on the centre line of an escape route, and 0.5 lux minimum for open areas larger than 60m<sup>2</sup>.

British Standards are recognised worldwide, or are commonly used as the basis of local standards. NFPA 101 Life Safety Code standards require an average of 10.8 lux with not less than 1.1 lux at any point for escape routes.

We recommend that a copy of relevant local standards are obtained prior to any design work. We are pleased to supply data for any of our luminaires in LUMDAT format, for use with Relux or similar lighting packages.

We offer the following data for guidance to assist with design work to BS 5266 requirements. Data is shown for a selection of luminaires, for a typical 2.5 metre ceiling height.




# Technical reference

## Spacing data


— Serenga SR2, emergency spot light

Point of emphasis - Disabled refuge see diagram 1

| h (m)                 |  | Minimum lux |
|-----------------------|---|-------------|
| <b>Self-contained</b> |   |             |
| 2.5                   | 1.6   | 7.2         |
| 2.8                   | 1.8   | 7.2         |
| 3.2                   | 1.9   | 6.3         |
| 3.7                   | 2.1   | 5.5         |
| 4.0                   | 2.3   | 5.05        |
| <b>CPS 230V</b>       |   |             |
| 2.5                   | 1.5   | 8.2         |
| 2.8                   | 1.7   | 7.1         |
| 3.2                   | 2   | 6.6         |
| 3.7                   | 2.3   | 5.9         |
| 4.0                   | 2.4   | 5.7         |


— Serenga SR2, emergency spot light

Point of emphasis - Call point see diagram 2

| h (m)                 |  | Minimum lux |
|-----------------------|---|-------------|
| <b>Self-contained</b> |   |             |
| 2.5                   | 1.5   | 15.5        |
| 2.8                   | 1.7   | 12.7        |
| 3.2                   | 1.9   | 8.15        |
| 3.7                   | 2.1   | 5.56        |
| 4.0                   | -   | -           |
| <b>CPS 230V</b>       |   |             |
| 2.5                   | 1.5   | 17.8        |
| 2.8                   | 1.75  | 13.3        |
| 3.2                   | 2   | 9.5         |
| 3.7                   | 2.4   | 6.64        |
| 4.0                   | 2.4   | 5.7         |


— Serenga SR2, emergency spot light

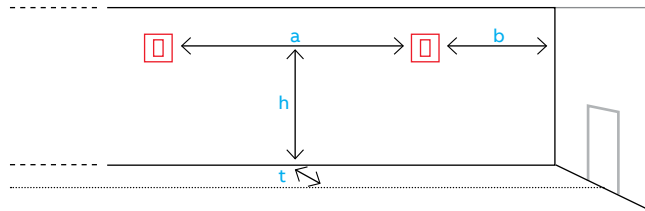
Point of emphasis - Telephone see diagram 3

| h (m)                 |  | Minimum lux |
|-----------------------|---|-------------|
| <b>Self-contained</b> |   |             |
| 2.5                   | 1   | 24.6        |
| 2.8                   | 1.1   | 20.4        |
| 3.2                   | 1.2   | 14.1        |
| 3.7                   | 1.5   | 9.7         |
| 4.0                   | 1.9   | 7.58        |
| <b>CPS 230V</b>       |   |             |
| 2.5                   | 1   | 28.3        |
| 2.8                   | 1.15  | 21.4        |
| 3.2                   | 1.4   | 15.2        |
| 3.7                   | 1.5   | 11.2        |
| 4.0                   | 1.75  | 9.06        |

— Serenga SR2, wall mount Lens G

Self contained and CPS (1.0 lux) CPS (1.0 lux)

| h (m) |  |     |      |     |
|-------|---|-----|------|-----|
|       | 1m  |     | 1.5m |     |
| 0.5   | 1.5   | 3.7 | 1.7  | 5.0 |
| 1.0   | 1.6   | 4.0 | 1.6  | 5.7 |
| 1.5   | 1.5   | 3.6 | 2.5  | 5.8 |
| 2.0   | 1.2   | 3.5 | 2.5  | 5.6 |
| 2.5   | 0.0   | 1.8 | 2.3  | 5.3 |
| 3.0   | 0.0   | 0.0 | 2.0  | 5.0 |
| 3.5   | 0.0   | 0.0 | 1.1  | 3.3 |





# Technical reference

## Spacing data

Serenga 2, escape route lighting - lens A

| h (m)                           |     |     |     |      |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| <b>Self Contained (1.0 lux)</b> |     |     |     |      |
| 2.0                             | 1.8 | 4.9 | 6.4 | 18.8 |
| 2.5                             | 1.3 | 5.3 | 6.4 | 19.4 |
| 3.0                             | 1.0 | 5.0 | 3.9 | 18.3 |
| 3.5                             | 0.9 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 16.6 |
| 4.0                             | 0.9 | 3.1 | 2.5 | 15.6 |
| <b>CPS (1.0 lux)</b>            |     |     |     |      |
| 2.0                             | 2.0 | 5.2 | 7.0 | 19.7 |
| 2.5                             | 1.6 | 5.6 | 6.9 | 20.8 |
| 3.0                             | 1.2 | 5.5 | 4.8 | 20.0 |
| 3.5                             | 1.1 | 4.8 | 4.0 | 19.7 |
| 4.0                             | 1.0 | 3.7 | 3.2 | 16.8 |

Serenga 2, escape route lighting - lens B

| h (m)                           |     |     |     |      |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| <b>Self Contained (1.0 lux)</b> |     |     |     |      |
| 4.5                             | 1.6 | 4.2 | 6.9 | 17.4 |
| 5.0                             | 1.6 | 4.4 | 7.1 | 18.3 |
| 5.5                             | 1.6 | 4.5 | 7.3 | 19.1 |
| 6.0                             | 1.6 | 4.6 | 7.1 | 19.8 |
| 6.5                             | 1.5 | 4.7 | 7.2 | 20.3 |
| 7.0                             | 1.4 | 4.7 | 7.0 | 20.5 |
| 7.5                             | 1.3 | 4.7 | 7.0 | 20.7 |
| 8.0                             | 1.1 | 4.6 | 6.7 | 20.7 |
| <b>CPS (1.0 lux)</b>            |     |     |     |      |
| 4.5                             | 1.7 | 4.4 | 7.4 | 17.8 |
| 5.0                             | 1.7 | 4.6 | 7.7 | 19.0 |
| 5.5                             | 1.8 | 4.7 | 7.8 | 19.9 |
| 6.0                             | 1.7 | 4.9 | 7.6 | 20.7 |
| 6.5                             | 1.6 | 5.0 | 7.7 | 21.3 |
| 7.0                             | 1.6 | 5.0 | 7.7 | 21.8 |
| 7.5                             | 1.5 | 5.0 | 7.5 | 22.0 |
| 8.0                             | 1.4 | 5.0 | 7.4 | 22.1 |

Serenga 2, escape route lighting - lens C

| h (m)                           |     |     |     |      |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| <b>Self Contained (1.0 lux)</b> |     |     |     |      |
| 8.5                             | 2.0 | 5.8 | 7.1 | 17.0 |
| 9.0                             | 1.9 | 5.8 | 7.3 | 17.7 |
| 9.5                             | 1.7 | 5.9 | 7.4 | 18.3 |
| 10.0                            | 1.2 | 5.9 | 7.5 | 18.9 |
| 10.5                            | 0.0 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 14.1 |
| 11.0                            | 0.0 | 5.2 | 0.0 | 12.6 |
| 11.5                            | 0.0 | 4.5 | 0.0 | 12.2 |
| 12.0                            | 0.0 | 4.0 | 0.0 | 12.0 |
| <b>CPS (1.0 lux)</b>            |     |     |     |      |
| 8.5                             | 2.1 | 6.1 | 7.6 | 17.4 |
| 9.0                             | 2.1 | 6.2 | 7.8 | 18.1 |
| 9.5                             | 2.0 | 6.2 | 7.9 | 18.8 |
| 10.0                            | 1.9 | 6.2 | 8.1 | 19.4 |
| 10.5                            | 1.5 | 6.3 | 7.9 | 20.0 |
| 11.0                            | 0.4 | 6.4 | 8.0 | 20.6 |
| 11.5                            | 0.0 | 6.4 | 0.0 | 14.0 |
| 12.0                            | 0.0 | 5.2 | 0.0 | 13.3 |

Serenga 2, open area - lens D

| h (m)                           |     |      |     |      |
|---------------------------------|-----|------|-----|------|
| <b>Self Contained (0.5 lux)</b> |     |      |     |      |
| 2.0                             | 3.9 | 8.1  | 3.9 | 8.1  |
| 2.5                             | 4.6 | 10.0 | 4.6 | 10.0 |
| 3.0                             | 5.4 | 11.6 | 5.4 | 11.6 |
| 3.5                             | 6.0 | 13.2 | 6.0 | 13.2 |
| 4.0                             | 6.6 | 14.8 | 6.6 | 14.8 |
| <b>CPS (0.5 lux)</b>            |     |      |     |      |
| 2.0                             | 3.9 | 8.2  | 3.9 | 8.2  |
| 2.5                             | 4.6 | 10.0 | 4.6 | 10.0 |
| 3.0                             | 5.4 | 11.8 | 5.4 | 11.8 |
| 3.5                             | 6.3 | 13.4 | 6.3 | 13.4 |
| 4.0                             | 6.9 | 15.0 | 6.9 | 15.0 |

Serenga 2, open area - lens E

| h (m)                           |     |      |     |      |
|---------------------------------|-----|------|-----|------|
| <b>Self Contained (0.5 lux)</b> |     |      |     |      |
| 4.5                             | 5.0 | 11.0 | 5.0 | 11.0 |
| 5.0                             | 5.3 | 12.0 | 5.3 | 12.0 |
| 5.5                             | 5.5 | 12.9 | 5.5 | 12.9 |
| 6.0                             | 5.8 | 13.7 | 5.8 | 13.7 |
| 6.5                             | 5.6 | 14.4 | 5.6 | 14.4 |
| 7.0                             | 4.2 | 14.3 | 4.2 | 14.3 |
| 7.5                             | 3.6 | 14.1 | 3.6 | 14.1 |
| 8.0                             | 3.2 | 14.1 | 3.2 | 14.1 |
| <b>CPS (0.5 lux)</b>            |     |      |     |      |
| 4.5                             | 5.0 | 11.2 | 5.0 | 11.2 |
| 5.0                             | 5.3 | 12.2 | 5.3 | 12.2 |
| 5.5                             | 5.7 | 13.1 | 5.7 | 13.1 |
| 6.0                             | 6.0 | 14.0 | 6.0 | 14.0 |
| 6.5                             | 6.0 | 14.7 | 6.0 | 14.7 |
| 7.0                             | 8.8 | 15.5 | 8.8 | 15.5 |
| 7.5                             | 4.5 | 15.3 | 4.5 | 15.3 |
| 8.0                             | 4.1 | 15.2 | 4.1 | 15.2 |

Serenga 2, open area - lens F

| h (m)                           |     |      |     |      |
|---------------------------------|-----|------|-----|------|
| <b>Self Contained (0.5 lux)</b> |     |      |     |      |
| 8.5                             | 4.7 | 11.4 | 4.7 | 11.4 |
| 9.0                             | 4.8 | 11.7 | 4.8 | 11.7 |
| 9.5                             | 4.8 | 12.0 | 4.8 | 12.0 |
| 10.0                            | 5.1 | 12.4 | 5.1 | 12.4 |
| 10.5                            | 5.1 | 12.7 | 5.1 | 12.7 |
| 11.0                            | 5.1 | 12.9 | 5.1 | 12.9 |
| 11.5                            | 5.1 | 13.2 | 5.1 | 13.2 |
| 12.0                            | 5.3 | 13.5 | 5.3 | 13.5 |
| <b>CPS (0.5 lux)</b>            |     |      |     |      |
| 8.5                             | 4.9 | 11.8 | 4.9 | 11.8 |
| 9.0                             | 5.0 | 12.1 | 5.0 | 12.1 |
| 9.5                             | 5.0 | 12.5 | 5.0 | 12.5 |
| 10.0                            | 5.3 | 12.8 | 5.3 | 12.8 |
| 10.5                            | 5.3 | 13.1 | 5.3 | 13.1 |
| 11.0                            | 5.4 | 13.5 | 5.4 | 13.5 |
| 11.5                            | 5.6 | 13.7 | 5.6 | 13.7 |
| 12.0                            | 5.6 | 14.0 | 5.6 | 14.0 |

# Technical reference

## Spacing data

### Daylite Prismatic LED 251 Lm

| h (m)         |     |      |     |     |
|---------------|-----|------|-----|-----|
| <b>Escape</b> |     |      |     |     |
| 2.0           | 3.5 | 7.3  | 1.6 | 5.5 |
| 2.5           | 4.2 | 8.8  | 1.5 | 4.6 |
| 3.0           | 5.0 | 10.3 | 1.1 | 4.6 |
| 4.0           | -   | 13.4 | -   | 3.6 |
| <b>Open</b>   |     |      |     |     |
| 2.0           | 3.7 | 7.6  | 2.7 | 6.9 |
| 2.5           | 4.4 | 9.3  | 2.3 | 7.5 |
| 3.0           | 5.2 | 10.9 | 2.3 | 7.8 |
| 4.0           | 6.7 | 13.8 | 1.8 | 6.6 |

### Daylite Opal LED 214 Lm

| h (m)         |     |      |     |      |
|---------------|-----|------|-----|------|
| <b>Escape</b> |     |      |     |      |
| 2.0           | 3.1 | 7.8  | 2.8 | 7.0  |
| 2.5           | 3.3 | 8.4  | 2.9 | 7.6  |
| 3.0           | 3.3 | 8.9  | 3.0 | 8.0  |
| 4.0           | 3.2 | 9.4  | 2.8 | 8.3  |
| <b>Open</b>   |     |      |     |      |
| 2.0           | 3.9 | 9.6  | 3.5 | 8.7  |
| 2.5           | 4.2 | 10.5 | 3.8 | 9.5  |
| 3.0           | 4.4 | 11.3 | 4.0 | 10.2 |
| 4.0           | 4.7 | 12.4 | 4.2 | 11.1 |

### Daylite Silverscape Prismatic LED 241 Lm

| h (m)         |     |      |     |      |
|---------------|-----|------|-----|------|
| <b>Escape</b> |     |      |     |      |
| 2.0           | 3.6 | 7.6  | 2.6 | 6.5  |
| 2.5           | 3.9 | 9.2  | 2.9 | 7.1  |
| 3.0           | 4.4 | 10.7 | 1.5 | 7.7  |
| 4.0           | -   | 12.0 | -   | 4.6  |
| <b>Open</b>   |     |      |     |      |
| 2.0           | 3.8 | 8.0  | 3.3 | 7.5  |
| 2.5           | 4.6 | 9.6  | 3.6 | 8.5  |
| 3.0           | 5.3 | 11.3 | 3.8 | 9.5  |
| 4.0           | 6.0 | 14.4 | 2.3 | 10.6 |

### Cordona Prismatic LED 207 Lm S/C EM

| h (m)         |     |      |     |      |
|---------------|-----|------|-----|------|
| <b>Escape</b> |     |      |     |      |
| 2.0           | 2.9 | 7.3  | 2.9 | 7.3  |
| 2.5           | 3.1 | 7.9  | 3.1 | 7.9  |
| 3.0           | 3.1 | 8.3  | 3.1 | 8.3  |
| 4.0           | 3.1 | 8.8  | 3.1 | 8.8  |
| <b>Open</b>   |     |      |     |      |
| 2.0           | 3.7 | 9.1  | 3.7 | 9.1  |
| 2.5           | 3.9 | 9.9  | 3.9 | 9.9  |
| 3.0           | 4.2 | 10.6 | 4.2 | 10.6 |
| 4.0           | 4.4 | 11.6 | 4.4 | 11.6 |

### Cordona & Camarque Opal LED 1830 Lm CPS

| h (m)         |     |      |     |      |
|---------------|-----|------|-----|------|
| <b>Escape</b> |     |      |     |      |
| 2.0           | 5.7 | 13.8 | 5.7 | 13.8 |
| 2.5           | 6.3 | 15.3 | 6.3 | 15.3 |
| 3.0           | 6.8 | 16.5 | 6.8 | 16.4 |
| 4.0           | 7.6 | 18.8 | 7.6 | 18.7 |
| <b>Open</b>   |     |      |     |      |
| 2.0           | 6.9 | 16.7 | 6.9 | 16.6 |
| 2.5           | 7.6 | 18.3 | 7.6 | 18.3 |
| 3.0           | 8.2 | 20.1 | 8.2 | 20.0 |
| 4.0           | 9.4 | 22.8 | 9.4 | 22.8 |

### Cordona Prismatic LED 2355 Lm CPS

| h (m)         |     |      |     |      |
|---------------|-----|------|-----|------|
| <b>Escape</b> |     |      |     |      |
| 2.0           | 5.8 | 14.3 | 5.8 | 14.1 |
| 2.5           | 6.5 | 15.7 | 6.6 | 15.5 |
| 3.0           | 7.1 | 16.8 | 7.1 | 16.9 |
| 4.0           | 8.0 | 19.7 | 7.9 | 19.7 |
| <b>Open</b>   |     |      |     |      |
| 2.0           | 7.2 | 17.0 | 7.1 | 16.9 |
| 2.5           | 7.8 | 18.9 | 7.7 | 18.7 |
| 3.0           | 8.4 | 20.8 | 8.5 | 20.4 |
| 4.0           | 9.9 | 23.4 | 9.9 | 23.3 |

### Cordona & Camarque Opal LED 207 Lm S/C EM

| h (m)         |     |      |     |      |
|---------------|-----|------|-----|------|
| <b>Escape</b> |     |      |     |      |
| 2.0           | 2.9 | 7.3  | 2.9 | 7.3  |
| 2.5           | 3.1 | 7.9  | 3.1 | 7.9  |
| 3.0           | 3.1 | 8.3  | 3.1 | 8.3  |
| 4.0           | 3.1 | 8.8  | 3.1 | 8.8  |
| <b>Open</b>   |     |      |     |      |
| 2.0           | 3.7 | 9.1  | 3.7 | 9.1  |
| 2.5           | 3.9 | 9.9  | 3.9 | 9.9  |
| 3.0           | 4.2 | 10.6 | 4.2 | 10.6 |
| 4.0           | 4.4 | 11.6 | 4.4 | 11.6 |

### Weather force opal LED 207 Lm

| h (m)         |     |      |     |      |
|---------------|-----|------|-----|------|
| <b>Escape</b> |     |      |     |      |
| 2.0           | 2.9 | 7.5  | 2.7 | 6.9  |
| 2.5           | 3.0 | 8.0  | 2.9 | 7.5  |
| 3.0           | 3.0 | 8.3  | 2.9 | 7.8  |
| 4.0           | 2.8 | 8.6  | 2.7 | 8.2  |
| <b>Open</b>   |     |      |     |      |
| 2.0           | 3.7 | 9.4  | 3.5 | 8.7  |
| 2.5           | 4.0 | 10.2 | 3.8 | 9.4  |
| 3.0           | 4.2 | 10.8 | 3.9 | 10.0 |
| 4.0           | 4.3 | 11.6 | 4.1 | 10.9 |

# Technical reference

## Spacing data

### PrimEvo XT100E & XT100ST

| h (m) |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2.00  | 2.49 | 6.57 | 6.92 | 7.19 | 2.57 |
| 2.50  | 2.50 | 6.93 | 7.17 | 7.34 | 2.56 |
| 3.00  | 2.39 | 7.11 | 7.28 | 7.40 | 2.43 |
| 3.50  | 2.14 | 7.12 | 7.22 | 7.32 | 2.17 |
| 4.00  | 1.68 | 6.96 | 6.99 | 7.07 | 1.72 |

### PrimEvo RS100E/RS100ST and SM100E/SM100ST

| h (m) |      |      |      |       |      |
|-------|------|------|------|-------|------|
| 2.00  | 1.34 | 3.41 | 6.14 | 9.41  | 4.10 |
| 2.50  | 1.40 | 3.69 | 6.87 | 10.66 | 4.44 |
| 3.00  | 1.50 | 3.81 | 7.44 | 11.53 | 4.69 |
| 3.50  | 1.55 | 3.91 | 7.85 | 12.28 | 4.90 |
| 4.00  | 1.53 | 4.10 | 8.15 | 12.86 | 5.17 |

### Indulux Double Sided LED IND3LS5DS & CTIND3LS5DS

| h (m) |      |       |      |      |  |
|-------|------|-------|------|------|--|
| 2.5   | 3.89 | 10.70 | 2.39 | 6.31 |  |
| 3.0   | 3.81 | 10.91 | 2.36 | 6.60 |  |
| 3.5   | 3.62 | 10.94 | 2.23 | 6.74 |  |
| 4.0   | 3.25 | 10.82 | 1.96 | 6.74 |  |
| 4.5   | 2.50 | 10.54 | 1.49 | 6.59 |  |
| 5.0   | 0.19 | 10.09 | 0.32 | 6.28 |  |
| 5.5   | -    | 8.54  | -    | 5.78 |  |
| 6.0   | -    | 6.80  | -    | 4.22 |  |
| 6.5   | -    | 3.74  | -    | 2.98 |  |
| 7.0   | -    | 0.94  | -    | 1.20 |  |

### Indulux Double sided LED IND1LS5DS & IND1LS5DSLTC

| h (m) |      |       |      |      |  |
|-------|------|-------|------|------|--|
| 2.5   | 5.37 | 14.17 | 3.16 | 7.89 |  |
| 3.0   | 5.49 | 14.73 | 3.30 | 8.46 |  |
| 3.5   | 5.51 | 15.11 | 3.38 | 8.90 |  |
| 4.0   | 5.45 | 15.36 | 3.37 | 9.22 |  |
| 4.5   | 5.31 | 15.48 | 3.29 | 9.44 |  |
| 5.0   | 5.10 | 15.47 | 3.14 | 9.55 |  |
| 5.5   | 4.74 | 15.35 | 2.88 | 9.55 |  |
| 6.0   | 4.21 | 15.14 | 2.50 | 9.46 |  |
| 6.5   | 2.14 | 14.80 | 1.93 | 9.25 |  |

### PrimEvo TW220E

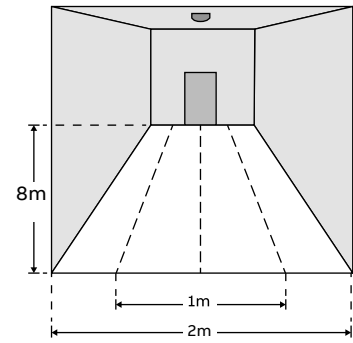
| h (m) |      |       |       |      |      |  |
|-------|------|-------|-------|------|------|--|
| 2.50  | 5.39 | 11.75 | 6.85  | 2.03 | 0.86 |  |
| 3.00  | 6.47 | 14.11 | 8.22  | 2.44 | 1.04 |  |
| 3.50  | 7.15 | 16.04 | 9.26  | 2.66 | 1.18 |  |
| 4.00  | 7.57 | 17.69 | 9.89  | 2.87 | 1.28 |  |
| 4.50  | 7.94 | 19.15 | 10.44 | 3.14 | 1.36 |  |
| 5.00  | 7.93 | 20.15 | 10.87 | 3.39 | 1.42 |  |

### Indulux Single Sided LED IND3LS5 & CTIND3LS5

| h (m) |      |       |      |      |  |
|-------|------|-------|------|------|--|
| 2.5   | 3.50 | 9.24  | 3.01 | 7.70 |  |
| 3.0   | 3.56 | 9.65  | 3.11 | 8.19 |  |
| 3.5   | 3.54 | 9.92  | 3.13 | 8.54 |  |
| 4.0   | 3.43 | 10.06 | 3.07 | 8.76 |  |
| 4.5   | 3.25 | 10.09 | 2.94 | 8.89 |  |
| 5.0   | 2.96 | 10.02 | 2.71 | 8.90 |  |
| 5.5   | 2.56 | 9.82  | 2.37 | 8.80 |  |
| 6.0   | 1.94 | 9.50  | 1.84 | 8.60 |  |
| 6.5   | 0.77 | 9.08  | 0.84 | 8.27 |  |
| 7.0   | -    | 8.51  | -    | 7.81 |  |

### Indulux Single sided LED IND1LS5 & IND1LSLTC

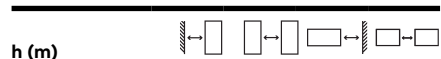
| h (m) |      |       |      |       |  |
|-------|------|-------|------|-------|--|
| 2.5   | 4.62 | 11.80 | 3.83 | 9.46  |  |
| 3.0   | 4.82 | 12.50 | 4.07 | 10.22 |  |
| 3.5   | 4.95 | 13.04 | 4.25 | 10.85 |  |
| 4.0   | 5.03 | 13.48 | 4.36 | 11.37 |  |
| 4.5   | 5.04 | 13.82 | 4.42 | 11.79 |  |
| 5.0   | 5.00 | 14.05 | 4.43 | 12.10 |  |
| 5.5   | 4.90 | 14.20 | 4.38 | 12.33 |  |
| 6.0   | 4.74 | 14.28 | 4.28 | 12.50 |  |



# Technical reference

## Spacing data

### Hyled, escape route lighting



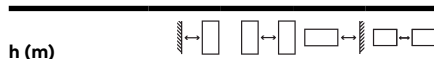
**h (m)**  
**Self Contained (1.0 lux) 3hr**

|      |     |     |      |      |
|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 2.0  | 1.8 | 5.3 | 3.7  | 8.2  |
| 2.5  | 1.7 | 5.2 | 4.5  | 8.9  |
| 3.0  | 1.7 | 5.0 | 5.2  | 11.3 |
| 3.5  | 1.8 | 4.9 | 5.9  | 12.9 |
| 4.0  | 2.0 | 4.9 | 6.5  | 14.4 |
| 5.0  | 2.3 | 5.3 | 8.2  | 17.3 |
| 6.0  | 2.5 | 5.9 | 9.4  | 20.2 |
| 7.0  | 2.6 | 6.5 | 10.6 | 23.0 |
| 8.0  | 2.7 | 7.0 | 11.7 | 25.8 |
| 9.0  | 2.7 | 7.5 | 12.7 | 28.3 |
| 10.0 | 2.5 | 7.8 | 13.6 | 30.7 |
| 11.0 | 1.7 | 8.0 | 14.0 | 33.0 |

**CPS (1.0 lux)**

|      |     |      |      |      |
|------|-----|------|------|------|
| 2.0  | 1.9 | 5.4  | 3.9  | 8.2  |
| 2.5  | 2.4 | 6.8  | 4.9  | 10.4 |
| 3.0  | 2.8 | 8.3  | 5.7  | 12.5 |
| 3.5  | 2.8 | 8.3  | 6.4  | 14.2 |
| 4.0  | 2.7 | 8.2  | 7.0  | 15.8 |
| 5.0  | 2.7 | 7.8  | 8.5  | 18.8 |
| 6.0  | 3.0 | 7.8  | 9.8  | 22.0 |
| 7.0  | 3.4 | 7.9  | 11.5 | 24.9 |
| 8.0  | 3.5 | 8.5  | 12.6 | 27.7 |
| 9.0  | 3.8 | 9.1  | 14.2 | 30.6 |
| 10.0 | 4.0 | 9.7  | 15.2 | 33.6 |
| 11.0 | 4.2 | 10.3 | 16.8 | 36.4 |
| 12.0 | 4.3 | 10.8 | 17.6 | 39.2 |
| 13.0 | 4.4 | 11.3 | 19.1 | 41.8 |
| 14.0 | 4.2 | 11.8 | 19.9 | 44.4 |
| 15.0 | 4.0 | 12.1 | 20.5 | 46.8 |
| 16.0 | 3.7 | 12.4 | 21.1 | 49.2 |
| 17.0 | 3.0 | 12.6 | 21.6 | 51.5 |
| 18.0 | 1.6 | 12.5 | 21.3 | 53.7 |

### Hyled, open area



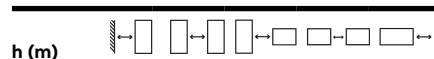
**h (m)**  
**Self Contained (0.5 lux) 3hr**

|      |     |      |     |      |
|------|-----|------|-----|------|
| 2.0  | 3.4 | 7.6  | 3.4 | 9.6  |
| 2.5  | 4.2 | 9.1  | 4.2 | 9.1  |
| 3.0  | 4.8 | 10.7 | 4.8 | 10.7 |
| 3.5  | 5.2 | 12.0 | 5.2 | 12.0 |
| 4.0  | 5.6 | 13.3 | 5.6 | 13.3 |
| 5.0  | 6.3 | 15.3 | 6.3 | 15.3 |
| 6.0  | 6.8 | 16.8 | 6.8 | 16.8 |
| 7.0  | 7.1 | 18.1 | 7.1 | 18.1 |
| 8.0  | 7.4 | 19.2 | 7.4 | 19.2 |
| 9.0  | 7.5 | 20.1 | 7.5 | 20.1 |
| 10.0 | 7.2 | 20.9 | 7.2 | 20.9 |
| 11.0 | 6.3 | 21.5 | 6.3 | 21.5 |

**CPS (0.5 lux)**

|      |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2.0  | 3.6  | 7.7  | 3.6  | 7.7  |
| 2.5  | 4.5  | 9.7  | 4.5  | 9.7  |
| 3.0  | 5.2  | 11.7 | 5.2  | 11.7 |
| 3.5  | 6.1  | 13.3 | 6.1  | 13.3 |
| 4.0  | 6.8  | 14.5 | 6.8  | 14.8 |
| 5.0  | 7.8  | 17.7 | 7.8  | 17.7 |
| 6.0  | 8.7  | 20.4 | 8.7  | 20.4 |
| 7.0  | 9.5  | 22.5 | 9.5  | 22.5 |
| 8.0  | 10.1 | 24.4 | 10.1 | 24.4 |
| 9.0  | 10.6 | 25.9 | 10.6 | 25.9 |
| 10.0 | 11.0 | 27.3 | 11.0 | 27.3 |
| 11.0 | 11.3 | 28.5 | 11.3 | 28.5 |
| 12.0 | 11.9 | 29.7 | 11.9 | 29.7 |
| 13.0 | 12.0 | 30.7 | 12.0 | 30.7 |
| 14.0 | 12.1 | 31.7 | 12.1 | 31.7 |
| 15.0 | 11.6 | 32.6 | 11.6 | 32.6 |
| 16.0 | 11.1 | 33.2 | 11.1 | 33.2 |
| 17.0 | 10.6 | 33.8 | 10.6 | 33.8 |
| 18.0 | 7.6  | 34.2 | 7.6  | 34.2 |

### Optima 950L, escape route lighting



**h (m)**  
**CPS Luminaire (1 lux)**

|       |      |       |       |       |      |
|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 2.00  | 4.18 | 10.00 | 10.01 | 10.07 | 4.22 |
| 2.50  | 5.23 | 12.50 | 12.51 | 12.59 | 5.27 |
| 3.00  | 5.91 | 14.19 | 14.22 | 14.30 | 5.96 |
| 3.50  | 6.32 | 15.29 | 15.32 | 15.40 | 6.37 |
| 4.00  | 6.67 | 16.27 | 16.31 | 16.39 | 6.73 |
| 4.50  | 6.98 | 17.16 | 17.19 | 17.27 | 7.03 |
| 5.00  | 7.24 | 17.94 | 17.98 | 18.06 | 7.30 |
| 5.50  | 7.47 | 18.66 | 18.70 | 18.78 | 7.52 |
| 6.00  | 7.66 | 19.31 | 19.35 | 19.43 | 7.71 |
| 7.00  | 7.93 | 20.42 | 20.45 | 20.53 | 7.98 |
| 8.00  | 8.08 | 21.30 | 21.34 | 21.41 | 8.12 |
| 9.00  | 8.11 | 21.98 | 22.01 | 22.08 | 8.15 |
| 10.00 | 8.02 | 22.47 | 22.50 | 22.57 | 8.06 |
| 11.00 | 7.82 | 22.79 | 22.82 | 22.88 | 7.85 |
| 12.00 | 7.47 | 22.93 | 22.96 | 23.02 | 7.49 |
| 13.00 | 6.97 | 22.91 | 22.94 | 23.00 | 6.99 |
| 14.00 | 6.27 | 22.73 | 22.75 | 22.81 | 6.29 |
| 15.00 | 5.30 | 22.38 | 22.39 | 22.44 | 5.33 |
| 16.00 | 3.88 | 21.84 | 21.85 | 21.89 | 3.92 |
| 17.00 | 0.00 | 21.10 | 21.10 | 21.14 | 0.60 |

### Optima 950L, NFPA 101



**h (m)**  
**CPS Luminaire (10.8 lux average / 1 lux min.)**

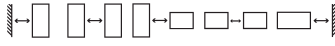
|      |       |      |
|------|-------|------|
| 2.50 | 13.50 | 6.75 |
| 3.00 | 16.00 | 8.00 |
| 3.50 | 16.00 | 8.00 |
| 4.00 | 15.00 | 7.50 |

\*Hyled 1hr escape route and open area spacing data available upon request.

# Technical reference

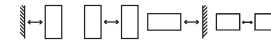
## Spacing data

### Optima 950L, escape route lighting



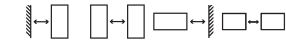
| h (m)                          |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| <b>CPS Luminaire (0.5 lux)</b> |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 2.00                           | 4.18  | 10.00 | 10.01 | 10.07 | 4.22  |  |
| 2.50                           | 5.23  | 12.50 | 12.51 | 12.59 | 5.27  |  |
| 3.00                           | 6.27  | 15.00 | 15.02 | 15.11 | 6.33  |  |
| 3.50                           | 7.32  | 17.50 | 17.52 | 17.62 | 7.38  |  |
| 4.00                           | 8.13  | 19.49 | 19.53 | 19.65 | 8.22  |  |
| 4.50                           | 8.58  | 20.66 | 20.70 | 20.81 | 8.66  |  |
| 5.00                           | 8.97  | 21.73 | 21.77 | 21.89 | 9.05  |  |
| 5.50                           | 9.33  | 22.72 | 22.76 | 22.88 | 9.41  |  |
| 6.00                           | 9.65  | 23.64 | 23.68 | 23.80 | 9.73  |  |
| 7.00                           | 10.21 | 26.69 | 25.32 | 25.44 | 10.29 |  |
| 8.00                           | 10.65 | 26.69 | 21.34 | 26.86 | 10.72 |  |
| 9.00                           | 10.99 | 27.92 | 27.97 | 28.09 | 11.06 |  |
| 10.00                          | 11.24 | 28.97 | 29.02 | 29.13 | 11.30 |  |
| 11.00                          | 11.40 | 29.87 | 29.93 | 30.03 | 11.46 |  |
| 12.00                          | 11.47 | 30.63 | 30.68 | 30.78 | 11.53 |  |
| 13.00                          | 11.46 | 31.24 | 31.29 | 31.39 | 11.52 |  |
| 14.00                          | 11.37 | 31.72 | 31.77 | 31.86 | 11.42 |  |
| 15.00                          | 11.19 | 32.08 | 32.13 | 32.22 | 11.24 |  |
| 16.00                          | 10.92 | 32.32 | 32.36 | 32.45 | 10.96 |  |
| 17.00                          | 10.55 | 32.44 | 32.48 | 32.56 | 10.59 |  |
| 18.00                          | 10.07 | 32.44 | 32.48 | 32.56 | 10.11 |  |
| 19.00                          | 9.46  | 32.09 | 32.13 | 32.20 | 9.50  |  |
| 20.00                          | 8.70  | 32.09 | 32.13 | 32.20 | 8.73  |  |
| 21.00                          | 7.74  | 31.75 | 31.77 | 31.84 | 7.78  |  |
| 22.00                          | 6.49  | 31.26 | 31.28 | 31.34 | 6.54  |  |
| 23.00                          | 4.75  | 30.63 | 30.65 | 30.70 | 4.81  |  |
| 24.00                          | 0.87  | 29.87 | 29.89 | 29.94 | 1.29  |  |

### Lutia ceiling mount Open area




| h (m)                                 |      |      |      |       |
|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|-------|
| <b>Self Contained 3 hrs (0.5 lux)</b> |      |      |      |       |
|                                       | Ya   | Yb   | Xa   | Xb    |
| 2.0                                   | 1.50 | 3.40 | 3.00 | 6.40  |
| 2.5                                   | 1.40 | 3.60 | 4.00 | 8.00  |
| 3.0                                   | 1.60 | 4.00 | 4.10 | 10.00 |
| 3.5                                   | 1.60 | 4.40 | 5.00 | 11.00 |
| 4.0                                   | 1.50 | 4.40 | 5.50 | 12.00 |
| 5.0                                   | 1.50 | 4.40 | 6.00 | 15.00 |
| 6.0                                   | 1.50 | 4.40 | 6.50 | 16.00 |
| <b>CPS (0.5 lux)</b>                  |      |      |      |       |
| 2.0                                   | 1.70 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 7.00  |
| 2.5                                   | 2.00 | 4.60 | 3.50 | 8.00  |
| 3.0                                   | 2.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 10.00 |
| 3.5                                   | 2.20 | 5.20 | 5.00 | 10.00 |
| 4.0                                   | 2.30 | 5.40 | 6.00 | 13.00 |
| 5.0                                   | 2.30 | 6.20 | 7.50 | 15.00 |
| 6.0                                   | 2.20 | 6.20 | 8.00 | 18.00 |
| 7.0                                   | 2.20 | 6.60 | 8.00 | 18.00 |

### Lutia ceiling mount escape route



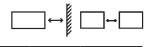
| h (m)                                 |     |     |     |      |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| <b>Self Contained 3 hrs (1.0 lux)</b> |     |     |     |      |
|                                       | Ya  | Yb  | Xa  | Xb   |
| 2.0                                   | 1.1 | 3.2 | 3.8 | 8.5  |
| 2.5                                   | 1.0 | 3.0 | 4.5 | 9.9  |
| 3.0                                   | 1.0 | 3.0 | 5.0 | 11.3 |
| 3.5                                   | 1.1 | 2.9 | 5.5 | 12.6 |
| 4.0                                   | 1.1 | 2.9 | 5.8 | 13.8 |
| 5.0                                   | 1.0 | 3.0 | 5.7 | 15.6 |
| 6.0                                   | 0.7 | 3.0 | 5.2 | 16.3 |
| <b>CPS (1.0 lux)</b>                  |     |     |     |      |
| 2.0                                   | 1.7 | 4.5 | 4.3 | 9.7  |
| 2.5                                   | 1.6 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 11.2 |
| 3.0                                   | 1.6 | 4.3 | 5.7 | 12.6 |
| 3.5                                   | 1.5 | 4.4 | 6.3 | 14.1 |
| 4.0                                   | 1.5 | 4.4 | 7.0 | 15.4 |
| 5.0                                   | 1.5 | 4.2 | 7.9 | 18.1 |
| 6.0                                   | 1.5 | 4.3 | 8.4 | 20.4 |
| 7.0                                   | 1.4 | 4.4 | 8.3 | 22.3 |

### Lutia wall mount Open area

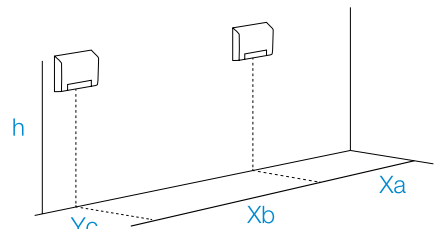
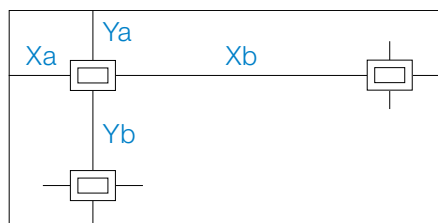


| h (m)                                 |      |      |       |
|---------------------------------------|------|------|-------|
| <b>Self Contained 3 hrs (0.5 lux)</b> |      |      |       |
|                                       | Yb   | Xa   | Xb    |
| 2.0                                   | 1.70 | 2.50 | 6.00  |
| 2.5                                   | 1.70 | 3.50 | 8.00  |
| 3.0                                   | 2.00 | 4.00 | 9.00  |
| 3.5                                   | 2.10 | 5.30 | 10.00 |
| 4.0                                   | 2.10 | 6.00 | 14.00 |
| 5.0                                   | 2.40 | 6.70 | 15.00 |
| <b>CPS (0.5 lux)</b>                  |      |      |       |
| 2.0                                   | 1.90 | 3.00 | 7.00  |
| 2.5                                   | 2.20 | 4.00 | 10.00 |
| 3.0                                   | 2.40 | 5.00 | 10.00 |
| 3.5                                   | 2.60 | 5.00 | 10.00 |
| 4.0                                   | 2.70 | 6.50 | 14.00 |
| 5.0                                   | 2.90 | 8.00 | 16.00 |
| 6.0                                   | 3.10 | 9.00 | 18.00 |
| 7.0                                   | 3.30 | 9.00 | 18.00 |

### Lutia wall mount escape route




| h (m)   |      |       |  |
|---|------|-------|--|
| <b>Self Contained 3 hrs (1.0 lux) Yc = 1m</b> |      |       |  |
|   | Xa   | Xb    |  |
| 2.0   | 3.50 | 7.80  |  |
| 2.5   | 4.10 | 9.40  |  |
| 3.0   | 4.60 | 10.00 |  |
| 3.5   | 5.00 | 12.00 |  |
| 4.0   | 5.20 | 12.80 |  |
| 5.0   | 5.30 | 14.20 |  |
| 6.0   | 4.60 | 14.40 |  |
| <b>CPS (1.0 lux)</b>                          |      |       |  |
| 2.0   | 4.0  | 8.8   |  |
| 2.5   | 4.7  | 10.4  |  |
| 3.0   | 5.4  | 12.0  |  |
| 3.5   | 5.9  | 13.4  |  |
| 4.0   | 6.5  | 14.6  |  |
| 5.0   | 7.2  | 17.0  |  |
| 6.0   | 7.4  | 19.0  |  |
| 7.0   | 7.4  | 20.4  |  |



# Technical reference


## Spacing data

### MirEvo Twinspot, escape route lighting



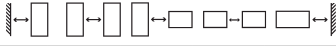
| h (m)                  | Ya   | Yb    | Xa   | Xb    |
|------------------------|------|-------|------|-------|
| <b>Self Contained</b>  |      |       |      |       |
| <b>3 hrs (1.0 lux)</b> |      |       |      |       |
| 2.0                    | 2.98 | 6.71  | 3.23 | 7.29  |
| 2.5                    | 3.56 | 8.08  | 3.78 | 8.58  |
| 3.0                    | 4.06 | 9.02  | 4.01 | 9.29  |
| 3.5                    | 4.51 | 9.90  | 4.19 | 9.87  |
| 4.0                    | 4.90 | 10.90 | 4.35 | 10.38 |
| <b>CPS (1.0 lux)</b>   |      |       |      |       |
| 2.0                    | 3.02 | 6.75  | 3.26 | 7.34  |
| 2.5                    | 3.69 | 8.28  | 3.94 | 8.91  |
| 3.0                    | 4.16 | 9.25  | 4.19 | 9.62  |
| 3.5                    | 4.63 | 10.08 | 4.40 | 10.22 |
| 4.0                    | 5.05 | 11.03 | 4.57 | 10.75 |

### Ovano, XT200M3H & XT201M3H



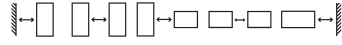
| h (m)           | Ya   | Yb    | Xa   | Xb   |
|-----------------|------|-------|------|------|
| <b>XT200M3H</b> |      |       |      |      |
| 2.0             | 3.11 | 7.53  | 3.29 | 7.50 |
| 2.5             | 3.35 | 8.34  | 3.49 | 8.37 |
| 3.0             | 3.48 | 8.98  | 3.62 | 8.93 |
| 3.5             | 3.51 | 9.47  | 3.68 | 9.37 |
| 4.0             | 3.47 | 9.79  | 3.65 | 9.70 |
| <b>XT201M3H</b> |      |       |      |      |
| 2.0             | 3.24 | 7.98  | 2.05 | 5.04 |
| 2.5             | 3.56 | 8.71  | 2.34 | 5.38 |
| 3.0             | 3.77 | 9.35  | 2.60 | 5.87 |
| 3.5             | 3.90 | 9.98  | 2.80 | 6.48 |
| 4.0             | 3.99 | 10.43 | 2.94 | 7.02 |

### Movion, escape route lighting

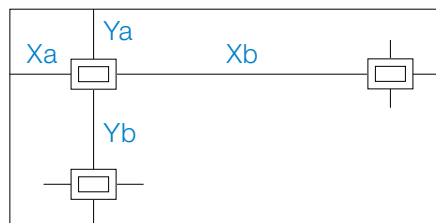


| h (m)                                    | Ya   | Yb   | Xa    | Xb    |
|--|------|------|-------|-------|
| <b>Self Contained (MF 0.8 - 1.0 lux)</b> |      |      |       |       |
| 2.00                                     | 1.36 | 3.28 | 7.61  | 11.89 |
| 2.50                                     | 1.45 | 3.64 | 9.00  | 14.33 |
| 3.00                                     | 1.38 | 3.95 | 10.13 | 16.57 |
| 3.50                                     | 1.17 | 4.10 | 10.12 | 17.60 |
| 4.00                                     | 1.12 | 4.01 | 9.28  | 17.92 |
| 4.50                                     | 1.03 | 3.65 | 8.93  | 18.49 |
| 5.00                                     | 0.90 | 3.31 | 8.59  | 17.03 |
| 5.50                                     | 0.65 | 3.20 | 7.98  | 15.33 |
| <b>CPS (MF 0.8 - 1.0 lux)</b>            |      |      |       |       |
| 2.00                                     | 1.44 | 3.52 | 7.83  | 12.07 |
| 2.50                                     | 1.58 | 3.83 | 9.26  | 14.60 |
| 3.00                                     | 1.60 | 4.20 | 10.57 | 16.95 |
| 3.50                                     | 1.46 | 4.47 | 11.46 | 18.97 |
| 4.00                                     | 1.29 | 4.57 | 11.09 | 19.76 |
| 4.50                                     | 1.24 | 4.45 | 10.28 | 20.01 |
| 5.00                                     | 1.15 | 4.07 | 9.95  | 20.58 |
| 5.50                                     | 1.02 | 3.71 | 9.62  | 19.26 |
| 6.00                                     | 0.82 | 3.58 | 9.12  | 17.36 |

### Movion, escape route lighting



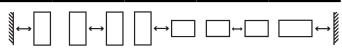
| h (m)                                    | Ya   | Yb   | Xa    | Xb    |
|--|------|------|-------|-------|
| <b>Self Contained (MF 0.8 - 0.5 lux)</b> |      |      |       |       |
| 2.00                                     | 1.64 | 4.22 | 8.30  | 12.42 |
| 2.50                                     | 1.82 | 4.46 | 9.83  | 15.12 |
| 3.00                                     | 1.97 | 4.76 | 11.26 | 17.69 |
| 3.50                                     | 2.05 | 5.13 | 12.63 | 20.10 |
| 4.00                                     | 2.01 | 5.45 | 13.89 | 22.38 |
| 4.50                                     | 1.82 | 5.70 | 14.56 | 24.24 |
| 5.00                                     | 1.65 | 5.81 | 14.23 | 24.97 |
| 5.50                                     | 1.60 | 5.71 | 13.33 | 25.16 |
| 6.00                                     | 1.53 | 5.46 | 12.82 | 25.78 |
| 6.50                                     | 1.43 | 4.99 | 12.54 | 26.19 |
| 7.00                                     | 1.30 | 4.70 | 12.20 | 24.39 |
| 7.50                                     | 1.10 | 4.57 | 11.76 | 22.38 |
| 8.00                                     | 0.72 | 4.48 | 10.89 | 21.22 |
| <b>CPS (MF 0.8 - 0.5 lux)</b>            |      |      |       |       |
| 2.00                                     | 1.76 | 4.59 | 8.50  | 12.58 |
| 2.50                                     | 1.96 | 4.82 | 10.13 | 15.31 |
| 3.00                                     | 2.10 | 5.07 | 11.54 | 17.96 |
| 3.50                                     | 2.23 | 5.40 | 12.99 | 20.48 |
| 4.00                                     | 2.29 | 5.78 | 14.33 | 22.86 |
| 4.50                                     | 2.23 | 6.10 | 15.58 | 25.12 |
| 5.00                                     | 2.04 | 6.34 | 16.22 | 26.97 |
| 5.50                                     | 1.85 | 6.46 | 15.96 | 27.69 |
| 6.00                                     | 1.79 | 6.41 | 15.09 | 27.90 |
| 6.50                                     | 1.73 | 6.22 | 14.38 | 28.46 |
| 7.00                                     | 1.65 | 5.84 | 14.12 | 29.05 |
| 7.50                                     | 1.53 | 5.33 | 13.79 | 28.10 |
| 8.00                                     | 1.37 | 5.16 | 13.44 | 26.14 |
| 8.50                                     | 1.15 | 5.06 | 12.87 | 24.50 |
| 9.00                                     | 0.60 | 4.96 | 11.97 | 23.45 |



# Technical reference

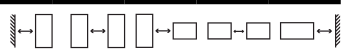
## Spacing data

**Movion, escape route lighting**



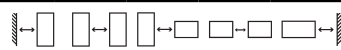
| h (m)                                  |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| <b>Self Contained (MF 0.8 - 5 lux)</b> |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 1.00                                   | 0.63 | 1.53 | 2.90 | 4.72 | 1.41 |  |
| 1.50                                   | 0.53 | 1.82 | 4.61 | 7.77 | 2.75 |  |
| 2.00                                   | 0.46 | 1.64 | 4.00 | 8.26 | 2.17 |  |
| 2.50                                   | 0.25 | 1.42 | 3.49 | 6.77 | 1.24 |  |
| <b>CPS (MF 0.8 - 5 lux)</b>            |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 1.00                                   | 0.68 | 1.64 | 3.28 | 5.15 | 1.62 |  |
| 1.50                                   | 0.68 | 1.97 | 5.05 | 8.28 | 3.41 |  |
| 2.00                                   | 0.55 | 1.99 | 4.61 | 8.93 | 2.63 |  |
| 2.50                                   | 0.44 | 1.64 | 4.27 | 8.42 | 2.07 |  |

**Movion, escape route lighting**



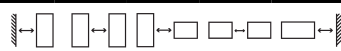
| h (m)                                   |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| <b>Self Contained (MF 0.8 - 10 lux)</b> |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 1.00                                    | 0.41 | 1.27 | 2.01 | 2.82 | 0.90 |  |
| 1.50                                    | 0.30 | 1.07 | 2.77 | 5.50 | 1.08 |  |
| <b>CPS (MF 0.8 - 10 lux)</b>            |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 1.00                                    | 0.50 | 1.36 | 2.24 | 3.24 | 1.04 |  |
| 1.50                                    | 0.38 | 1.35 | 3.19 | 6.42 | 1.65 |  |
| 2.00                                    | 0.16 | 1.11 | 2.69 | 5.27 | 0.16 |  |

**Movion, open area**



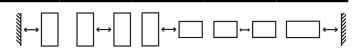
| h (m)                                    |      |       |       |       |      |  |
|--|------|-------|-------|-------|------|--|
| <b>Self Contained (MF 0.8 - 0.5 lux)</b> |      |       |       |       |      |  |
| 2.00                                     | 4.58 | 10.32 | 10.32 | 10.32 | 4.58 |  |
| 2.50                                     | 4.86 | 12.07 | 12.07 | 12.07 | 4.86 |  |
| 3.00                                     | 4.59 | 13.19 | 13.19 | 13.19 | 4.59 |  |
| 3.50                                     | 2.93 | 13.24 | 13.24 | 13.24 | 2.93 |  |
| 4.00                                     | 1.83 | 12.63 | 12.63 | 12.63 | 1.83 |  |
| 4.50                                     | 1.26 | 11.24 | 11.24 | 11.24 | 1.26 |  |
| 5.00                                     | 0.30 | 7.97  | 7.97  | 7.97  | 0.30 |  |
| <b>CPS (MF 0.8 - 0.5 lux)</b>            |      |       |       |       |      |  |
| 2.00                                     | 4.80 | 10.54 | 10.54 | 10.54 | 4.80 |  |
| 2.50                                     | 5.38 | 12.51 | 12.51 | 12.51 | 5.38 |  |
| 3.00                                     | 5.33 | 14.06 | 14.06 | 14.06 | 5.33 |  |
| 3.50                                     | 4.83 | 14.95 | 14.95 | 14.95 | 4.83 |  |
| 4.00                                     | 2.92 | 14.49 | 14.49 | 14.49 | 2.92 |  |
| 4.50                                     | 1.98 | 13.98 | 13.98 | 13.98 | 1.98 |  |
| 5.00                                     | 1.42 | 12.55 | 12.55 | 12.55 | 1.42 |  |
| 5.50                                     | 0.58 | 9.28  | 9.28  | 9.28  | 0.58 |  |

**Movion, open area**



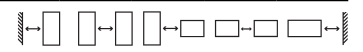
| h (m)                                   |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| <b>Self Contained (MF 0.8 - 10 lux)</b> |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 1.00                                    | 0.29 | 2.53 | 2.53 | 2.53 | 0.29 |  |
| <b>CPS (MF 0.8 - 10 lux)</b>            |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 1.00                                    | 0.45 | 3.14 | 3.14 | 3.14 | 0.45 |  |

**Movion, open area**



| h (m)                                  |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| <b>Self Contained (MF 0.8 - 5 lux)</b> |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 1.00                                   | 1.35 | 4.25 | 4.25 | 4.25 | 1.35 |  |
| 1.50                                   | 0.29 | 2.99 | 2.99 | 2.99 | 0.29 |  |
| <b>CPS (MF 0.8 - 5 lux)</b>            |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 1.00                                   | 1.67 | 4.53 | 4.53 | 4.53 | 1.67 |  |
| 1.50                                   | 0.53 | 4.24 | 4.24 | 4.24 | 0.53 |  |

**Movion, open area**

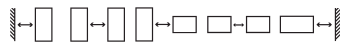


| h (m)                                    |      |       |       |       |      |  |
|--|------|-------|-------|-------|------|--|
| <b>Self Contained (MF 0.8 - 1.0 lux)</b> |      |       |       |       |      |  |
| 2.00                                     | 3.36 | 9.09  | 9.09  | 9.09  | 3.36 |  |
| 2.50                                     | 1.99 | 9.27  | 9.27  | 9.27  | 1.99 |  |
| 3.00                                     | 1.09 | 8.56  | 8.56  | 8.56  | 1.09 |  |
| 3.50                                     | 0.34 | 5.83  | 5.83  | 5.83  | 0.34 |  |
| <b>CPS (MF 0.8 - 1.0 lux)</b>            |      |       |       |       |      |  |
| 2.00                                     | 3.81 | 9.60  | 9.60  | 9.60  | 3.81 |  |
| 2.50                                     | 3.35 | 10.61 | 10.61 | 10.61 | 3.35 |  |
| 3.00                                     | 1.66 | 10.12 | 10.12 | 10.12 | 1.66 |  |
| 3.50                                     | 1.04 | 8.98  | 8.98  | 8.98  | 1.04 |  |

# Technical reference

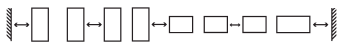
## Spacing data

Movion, hybrid



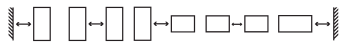
| h (m)                                    | 0.85 | 2.07 | 5.52 | 9.20  | 3.69 |
|--|------|------|------|-------|------|
| <b>Self Contained (MF 0.8 - 1.0 lux)</b> |      |      |      |       |      |
| 2.00                                     | 0.85 | 2.07 | 5.52 | 9.20  | 3.69 |
| 2.50                                     | 0.98 | 2.21 | 6.00 | 10.20 | 4.19 |
| 3.00                                     | 1.05 | 2.52 | 6.45 | 11.07 | 4.50 |
| 3.50                                     | 1.05 | 2.77 | 6.78 | 11.81 | 4.76 |
| 4.00                                     | 0.97 | 2.93 | 7.12 | 12.47 | 4.96 |
| 4.50                                     | 0.85 | 3.00 | 7.52 | 13.02 | 5.12 |
| 5.00                                     | 0.76 | 2.96 | 7.82 | 13.51 | 5.25 |
| 5.50                                     | 0.72 | 2.81 | 8.03 | 13.92 | 5.36 |
| 6.00                                     | 0.69 | 2.61 | 8.22 | 14.26 | 5.38 |
| 6.50                                     | 0.66 | 2.34 | 8.27 | 14.58 | 5.25 |
| 7.00                                     | 0.64 | 2.19 | 8.26 | 14.82 | 4.74 |
| 7.50                                     | 0.60 | 2.06 | 7.75 | 15.04 | 3.85 |
| 8.00                                     | 0.54 | 2.03 | 6.91 | 15.20 | 2.82 |
| 8.50                                     | 0.38 | 1.96 | 5.84 | 14.83 | 1.46 |
| <b>CPS (MF 0.8 - 1.0 lux)</b>            |      |      |      |       |      |
| 2.00                                     | 0.88 | 2.32 | 5.87 | 9.73  | 4.04 |
| 2.50                                     | 1.03 | 2.35 | 6.43 | 10.82 | 4.46 |
| 3.00                                     | 1.13 | 2.61 | 6.91 | 11.76 | 4.82 |
| 3.50                                     | 1.18 | 2.90 | 7.30 | 12.58 | 5.10 |
| 4.00                                     | 1.16 | 3.12 | 7.63 | 13.31 | 5.35 |
| 4.50                                     | 1.07 | 3.27 | 7.97 | 13.94 | 5.54 |
| 5.00                                     | 0.95 | 3.34 | 8.37 | 14.50 | 5.70 |
| 5.50                                     | 0.86 | 3.31 | 8.68 | 14.99 | 5.83 |
| 6.00                                     | 0.81 | 3.18 | 8.87 | 15.41 | 5.94 |
| 6.50                                     | 0.78 | 3.00 | 9.11 | 15.77 | 5.99 |
| 7.00                                     | 0.74 | 2.75 | 9.21 | 16.10 | 5.94 |
| 7.50                                     | 0.72 | 2.52 | 9.23 | 16.38 | 5.67 |
| 8.00                                     | 0.70 | 2.37 | 9.11 | 16.60 | 4.91 |
| 8.50                                     | 0.65 | 2.29 | 8.35 | 16.82 | 4.01 |
| 9.00                                     | 0.57 | 2.25 | 7.57 | 16.95 | 2.94 |
| 9.50                                     | 0.41 | 2.18 | 6.44 | 16.48 | 1.53 |

Movion, hybrid



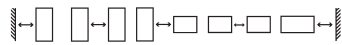
| h (m)                                    | 1.03 | 2.79 | 6.68  | 10.90 | 4.60 |
|--|------|------|-------|-------|------|
| <b>Self Contained (MF 0.8 - 0.5 lux)</b> |      |      |       |       |      |
| 2.00                                     | 1.03 | 2.79 | 6.68  | 10.90 | 4.60 |
| 2.50                                     | 1.10 | 2.95 | 7.40  | 12.26 | 5.10 |
| 3.00                                     | 1.26 | 2.91 | 8.00  | 13.37 | 5.53 |
| 3.50                                     | 1.38 | 3.11 | 8.45  | 14.36 | 5.90 |
| 4.00                                     | 1.47 | 3.43 | 8.94  | 15.26 | 6.23 |
| 4.50                                     | 1.50 | 3.71 | 9.31  | 16.05 | 6.51 |
| 5.00                                     | 1.48 | 3.94 | 9.63  | 16.78 | 6.75 |
| 5.50                                     | 1.40 | 4.11 | 9.97  | 17.45 | 6.96 |
| 6.00                                     | 1.30 | 4.21 | 10.36 | 18.03 | 7.13 |
| 6.50                                     | 1.17 | 4.24 | 10.73 | 18.56 | 7.29 |
| 7.00                                     | 1.09 | 4.20 | 11.03 | 19.05 | 7.41 |
| 7.50                                     | 1.03 | 4.07 | 11.22 | 19.48 | 7.52 |
| 8.00                                     | 1.01 | 3.90 | 11.47 | 19.85 | 7.60 |
| 8.50                                     | 0.98 | 3.69 | 11.63 | 20.18 | 7.60 |
| 9.00                                     | 0.93 | 3.42 | 11.69 | 20.50 | 7.52 |
| 9.50                                     | 0.92 | 3.21 | 11.71 | 20.78 | 7.22 |
| 10.00                                    | 0.90 | 3.07 | 11.67 | 21.01 | 6.53 |
| 10.50                                    | 0.86 | 2.92 | 11.10 | 21.23 | 5.64 |
| 11.00                                    | 0.81 | 2.89 | 10.33 | 21.44 | 4.68 |
| 11.50                                    | 0.71 | 2.85 | 9.42  | 21.52 | 3.55 |
| 12.00                                    | 0.54 | 2.78 | 8.35  | 21.00 | 2.14 |

Movion, hybrid



| h (m)                                  | 0.15 | 1.01 | 0.50 | 3.53 | 1.76 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>Self Contained (MF 0.8 - 5 lux)</b> |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1.00                                   | 0.15 | 1.01 | 0.50 | 3.53 | 1.76 |
| 1.50                                   | 0.47 | 1.21 | 1.78 | 2.45 | 0.77 |
| 2.00                                   | 0.38 | 1.34 | 2.29 | 3.73 | 1.04 |
| 2.50                                   | 0.32 | 1.24 | 2.50 | 5.39 | 0.97 |
| 3.00                                   | 0.29 | 1.01 | 2.31 | 6.04 | 0.31 |
| <b>CPS (MF 0.8 - 5 lux)</b>            |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1.00                                   | 0.19 | 1.07 | 0.53 | 3.76 | 1.88 |
| 1.50                                   | 0.52 | 1.26 | 2.00 | 2.76 | 0.91 |
| 2.00                                   | 0.48 | 1.46 | 2.60 | 4.75 | 1.29 |
| 2.50                                   | 0.38 | 1.47 | 3.07 | 6.45 | 1.43 |
| 3.00                                   | 0.34 | 1.29 | 3.18 | 7.11 | 1.27 |
| 3.50                                   | 0.31 | 1.08 | 3.11 | 7.39 | 0.83 |
| 4.00                                   | 0.26 | 1.01 | 2.71 | 7.57 | 0.19 |

Movion, hybrid










| h (m)                         | 1.04 | 2.81 | 6.72  | 10.97 | 4.63 |
|-------------------------------|------|------|-------|-------|------|
| <b>CPS (MF 0.8 - 0.5 lux)</b> |      |      |       |       |      |
| 2.00                          | 1.04 | 2.81 | 6.72  | 10.97 | 4.63 |
| 2.50                          | 1.17 | 3.22 | 7.86  | 12.92 | 5.41 |
| 3.00                          | 1.30 | 3.27 | 8.51  | 14.16 | 5.88 |
| 3.50                          | 1.45 | 3.32 | 9.07  | 15.23 | 6.29 |
| 4.00                          | 1.56 | 3.53 | 9.52  | 16.19 | 6.65 |
| 4.50                          | 1.64 | 3.85 | 10.00 | 17.07 | 6.97 |
| 5.00                          | 1.67 | 4.12 | 10.36 | 17.87 | 7.25 |
| 5.50                          | 1.65 | 4.36 | 10.68 | 18.60 | 7.49 |
| 6.00                          | 1.59 | 4.54 | 11.03 | 19.28 | 7.70 |
| 6.50                          | 1.50 | 4.66 | 11.39 | 19.88 | 7.88 |
| 7.00                          | 1.37 | 4.72 | 11.79 | 20.43 | 8.05 |
| 7.50                          | 1.26 | 4.72 | 12.12 | 20.94 | 8.19 |
| 8.00                          | 1.18 | 4.64 | 12.38 | 21.40 | 8.30 |
| 8.50                          | 1.14 | 4.49 | 12.56 | 21.81 | 8.41 |
| 9.00                          | 1.12 | 4.31 | 12.82 | 22.18 | 8.47 |
| 9.50                          | 1.09 | 4.10 | 12.97 | 22.51 | 8.47 |
| 10.00                         | 1.04 | 3.83 | 13.03 | 22.83 | 8.39 |
| 10.50                         | 1.03 | 3.59 | 13.05 | 23.11 | 8.14 |
| 11.00                         | 1.01 | 3.46 | 13.03 | 23.34 | 7.51 |
| 11.50                         | 0.97 | 3.29 | 12.60 | 23.56 | 6.62 |
| 12.00                         | 0.93 | 3.24 | 11.84 | 23.78 | 5.71 |
| 12.50                         | 0.88 | 3.20 | 11.04 | 23.95 | 4.68 |
| 13.00                         | 0.73 | 3.15 | 10.14 | 23.92 | 3.47 |
| 13.50                         | 0.55 | 3.08 | 8.98  | 23.23 | 1.92 |








# Legends guide

## Euro pictogram format

### Single sided & safety equipment signs




| Model  | Horizon OH     |                        |                           | Aqualux OW / STF         | Navigator Compact VE / DVE |
|--|----------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Format   | Screen printed | Perspex screen printed | Screen printed (back-lit) | Self-adhesive (edge-lit) | Screen printed             |
|   | –              | –                      | –                         | –                        | –                          |
|   | XE02H          | XE20HS                 | XE02W                     | RSE2W                    | XE02V31                    |
|   | XE03H          | XE30HS                 | XE03W                     | RSE3W                    | XE03V31                    |
|   | XE06H          | XE60HS                 | XE06W                     | RSE6W                    | XE06V31                    |
|   | XE05H          | XE50HS                 | XE05W                     | RSE5W                    | XE05V31                    |
|   | XLF802H        | XLF802HS               | –                         | –                        | –                          |
|  | XLF803H        | XLF803HS               | –                         | –                        | –                          |

| Model   | Silver-Scape RB | Weatherforce DV     | Weatherforce B / WA   | Day-Lite Ex-cel XXW   | Guideway 22    | Guideway 32m   |
|---|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Format  | Screen printed  | Double sided fitted | Self-adhesive sticker | Self-adhesive sticker | Screen printed | Screen printed |
|  | –               | –                   | RSE120                | RSE23560X             | –              | –              |
|  | XE02A31         | –                   | RSE2120               | RSE2X                 | XE02EG22       | XE02EG32       |
|  | XE03A31         | –                   | RSE3120               | RSE3X                 | XE03EG22       | XE03EG32       |
|  | XE06A31         | –                   | RSE6120               | RSE6X                 | XE06EG22       | XE06EG32       |
|  | XE05A31         | –                   | RSE5120               | RSE5X                 | XE05EG22       | XE05EG32       |

The standard 'Signs Directive' format is shown above. Other legend formats with different arrow directions, HTM65 format (below), BS 5499 mixed 'image/word' and foreign language variants are available by special request.









### Double sided signs







| Model   | Horizon OH           | Silver-Scape RB | Weatherforce DV     |
|---|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Format  | Panel screen printed | Screen printed  | Double sided fitted |
|  | XE22HD               | XE02/2A32       | XE02/2DV32          |
|  | XE36HD               | XE03/6A32       | XE03/6DV32          |
|  | XE55HD               | XE05/5A32       | XE05/5DV32          |







# Legends guide

## ISO 7010 format

—  
Single sided

| Model   | Horizon OH     |                      | Aqualux OW / STF          |                          |
|---|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Format  | Screen printed | Panel screen printed | Screen printed (back-lit) | Self-adhesive (edge-lit) |
|  | –              | –                    | –                         | –                        |
|  | XEN2H          | XEN20HS              | XEN2W                     | RSEN2W                   |
|  | XEN3H          | XEN30HS              | XEN3W                     | RSEN3W                   |
|  | XEN6H          | XEN60HS              | XEN6W                     | RSEN6W                   |
|  | XEN5H          | XEN50HS              | XEN5W                     | RSEN5W                   |
| <b>Arabic legend format</b>   |                |                      |                           |                          |
|  | XB01H          | XB01HS               | On request                | XB01HS                   |





| Model   | Navigator Compact VE / DVE |  | Silver-Scap RB |
|---|----------------------------|--|----------------|
| Format  | Screen printed             |  | Screen printed |
|  | –                          |  | –              |
|  | XEN2V31                    |  | XEN2A31        |
|  | XEN3V31                    |  | XEN3A31        |
|  | XEN6V31                    |  | XEN6A31        |
|  | XEN5V31                    |  | XEN5A31        |
| <b>Arabic legend format</b>   |                            |  |                |
|  | XB01V31                    |  | XB01A31        |

| Model   | Weatherforce DV     | Weatherforce B /WA    | Day-Lite Ex-cel XXW   | Guideway 22m   | Guideway 32    |
|---|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Format  | Double sided fitted | Self-adhesive sticker | Self-adhesive sticker | Screen printed | Screen printed |
|  | –                   | –                     | RSEN23560X            | –              | –              |
|  | –                   | RSEN2120              | RSEN2X                | XEN2EG22       | XEN2EG32       |
|  | –                   | RSEN3120              | RSEN3X                | XEN3EG22       | XEN3EG32       |
|  | –                   | RSEN6120              | RSEN6X                | XEN6EG22       | XEN6EG32       |
|  | –                   | RSEN5120              | RSEN5X                | XEN5EG22       | XEN5EG32       |
| <b>Arabic legend format</b>   |                     |                       |                       |                |                |
|  | XB10DV32            | RSB1X                 | RSB1X                 | XBN1EG22       | XBN1EG32       |




# Legends guide

## ISO 7010 format

—  
Single sided (Flag mounted)

| Model   | Guideway 22m   |
|---|----------------|
| Format  | Screen printed |
|  | XEN602EG22     |
|  | XEN603EG22     |
|  | XEN606EG22     |
|  | XEN605EG22     |

—  
Double sided signs

| Model   | Horizon OH           | Silver-Scape RB | Weatherforce DV     |
|---|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Format  | Panel screen printed | Screen printed  | Double sided fitted |
|  | XEN22HD              | XEN2/2A32       | XEN2/2DV32          |
|  | XEN36HD              | XEN3/6A32       | XEN3/6DV32          |
|  | XEN55HD              | XEN5/5A32       | XEN5/5DV32          |

# EMEX Introduction

## Choosing the right AC/AC system for emergency lighting

There are a variety of ways in which back-up power can be provided, however, even though certain methods are suitable for critical applications, they may not necessarily be suitable for emergency lighting.

### General information on Uninterruptible Power Supply Systems (UPS), for guidance:

#### Why is it different?

This is because an Emergency lighting system has unique load characteristics. Since emergency lighting is a critical lifesafety installation, it is vital that a central power supply system selected to power emergency lighting is designed with these load characteristics in mind.

EMEX Power central inverter systems are specifically designed to provide emergency power for lighting systems in a mains fail or evacuation situation. In choosing the right AC system to support emergency lighting it is important to consider the following questions:

#### Cold load startup performance

BS EN 50171 requires that an inverter must be able to start the full load without the mains supply present. How does the system perform in a total power failure (i.e. is the system able to start the load without the bypass supply being available)?

#### Repeat duty

BS EN 50171 requires a Central power supply system to fully recharge within 24 hours. Is the charger able to recharge the batteries sufficiently quickly (80% in 12 hours or 100% after 24 hours)?

#### Energy consumption and heat dissipation

- Is the inverter and charger permanently running, reducing the battery life, generating heat and wasting energy?
- Are cooling fans running continuously, generating noise and reducing component life?

#### Maintenance

Is the system easy to service and maintain? Is the system designed in a modular format, or would the failure of even a minor component require the whole system to be shut down and stripped for repair?

#### Recharge period

UPS systems which are designed primarily for computer backup generally offer short back-up times, and consequentially employ small chargers. To provide the longer durations specified for emergency lighting, a much larger capacity battery is fitted. However, if the charger is not uprated then the system will not be capable of recharging sufficiently quickly. Hence the battery rating is sometimes increased even further so that it is not fully discharged at the end of the rated duration period (and is thus capable of "repeat duty" with limited further recharge). This results in a much larger system that is actually required for the load, increasing both the physical space required and future battery replacement costs.

#### Overload and short circuit performance

An emergency lighting load imposes large 'in-rush' currents when starting lamps from cold. However, UPS systems are often designed to shut down at only 125% overload and revert to the incoming supply. During a total power failure situation, this could result in total failure of the emergency lighting system. Furthermore, a UPS may fail to clear a protective device on a lighting circuit, meaning that a single short circuit fault could result in loss of the entire emergency lighting provision. It is a requirement of BS EN 50171: Clause 6.6.8 - The central inverter system shall be capable of tripping any associated protective device!

#### Energy consumption and battery life

Many UPS systems operate in the 'on-line' mode, whereby the inverter runs constantly to supply the load, and power is taken from the battery with the charger running constantly. This places an excessive ripple on the battery (in contravention of the advice given by most battery manufacturers). Also, the system is constantly generating heat which has a further detrimental effect on battery life. There are energy cost implications to run an on-line system, and deal with the heat generated.

# EMEX Power

## System benefits

### Benefits for the installer

- EMEX Power installation is easy and trouble free.
- All interconnecting cables are provided
- Inter-cabinet trunking connects adjacent cabinets allowing battery cables to safely pass between battery and control cabinets without the need for an external cable tray. All cabinets are pre-drilled and rubber grommets are fitted for battery cables
- 60V DC per battery section and is maximum of 120V DC on AC/AC output systems and 220V DC on AC/DC output systems. Larger systems utilise banks of batteries in parallel, each with its own circuit breaker in the control cabinet. There is no high DC voltage (some inverter UPS systems utilise battery voltages up to 600V DC)
- A large top entry gland plate provides enough room for all connection needs
- A comprehensive instruction manual is included showing all battery connections, full electrical schematic and commissioning instructions
- All cabinets are supplied with lifting eyes and have been certified for crane lifting, even when full. Alternatively, a 110mm plinth is fitted to all cabinets to allow fork-lift access
- No side ventilation is required. Cabinets can be positioned directly adjacent to walls and other cabinets. This reduces floor space requirements in the plant room
- Equipment is supplied 'Ready to install'. Simply connect the mains supply, battery and output circuits

### Benefits for the end-user

- Emergi-Lite is the manufacturer of the system, providing a single source of technical support, spares, service and repair
- All equipment is designed and manufactured at our Leeds facility in the UK
- EMEX Power operates in a low power mode; the load is supplied via the incoming mains supply, with the system on standby for immediate start. This can provide substantial cost savings for the customer, as the inverter is not running continuously, generating waste heat that has an effect on battery life. Cooling fans only operate when on load and are high reliability types
- Minimal servicing is required on the EMEX power system, reducing maintenance costs. Greater savings on maintenance can be made if the system is integrated with an automatic testing system

- EMEX Power is built around five major components; master inverter module, CPS inverter module when installed, charger module, changeover contactor and display unit. Regardless of the number of systems on a site, spares holding will be similar for all systems. This greatly reduces spares cost
- Owing to the modular nature of the entire system, any component can be replaced in approximately 15 minutes, reducing down time should a fault occur
- 'Distributed System' modular concept – It could be possible that all the emergency lighting is lost owing to a single Central Power Supply System failure.
- The EMEX Power modular format, however, allows the user to design different sizes of system into the scheme, thus overcoming the potential risk. This 'distributed' concept, where several smaller units (5kVA /kW for example) replace a larger single 20kVA /kW unit, is a worthy and practicable consideration where circumstances suit the need for higher integrity is required.
- No fuses are used in the CPS system. All fault devices are miniature circuit breakers. This gives easy correction of overload tripping without the need to search for replacement fuses. An alarm is raised if ANY circuit breaker trips. This scheme can be extended to remote distribution boards if required
- Equipment is designed solely for emergency lighting, and is not modified as a secondary consideration. This gives the customer peace of mind that the equipment is suitable for this important task
- On request special systems can be supplied part populated for expansion later, reducing initial capital cost
- For EMEX Power AC/AC remote output MCB distribution panels are recommended. MCB Distribution panels are designed and manufactured to different product standards, enhancing a safer higher quality system solution. For EMEX power AC/DC Integral outgoing distribution is selected in conjunction with the MXC distribution panels.

# EMEX Power

## System selection

Design of centrally-powered emergency lighting systems is a complex process. For each system, it is imperative that sufficient battery power is made available to operate all emergency luminaires in the event of a mains failure.

### Choosing the right system

Selecting a sufficiently powerful system at the outset is key to avoiding increased costs or revised installation requirements at a later point in the project.

Emergi-Lite's Central Power Supply Department has substantial experience of designing Central Power Supply Systems and of providing technical advice on all aspects of centrally-powered emergency lighting schemes. Our team of engineers provides comprehensive support to parties involved in scheme design and is available to assess your specific requirements and prepare a relevant quotation as required.

To discuss your requirements in detail please contact our Central Power Supply Department at [leeds.tech@gb.abb.com](mailto:leeds.tech@gb.abb.com). To assist our engineers, consideration should be given to the following to help specify the level of CPS required.

### Luminaire specification

To determine the size of CPS required, our engineers will need the following information about the luminaires intended for the emergency lighting scheme:

- Luminaire type & manufacturer (including luminaire part numbers if available)
- Quantity of luminaires in the scheme (per type)
- Specifically luminaire circuit wattage, VA consumption and inrush characteristics
- Luminaire power consumption for each luminaire type.

**Note:** particular attention should be given to low wattage luminaires not operating to unity power factor

### Central power unit specification

Emergi-Lite EMEX Central Power Supply Systems are dual rated to allow selection of an appropriate system to either commercial or ICEL ratings. The ICEL rating would be the recommended usable rating to allow all aging, continuous overload and derating factors in line with EN 50171.

ICEL rated systems are de-rated by 20% from their commercial equivalent system.

Second consideration is to determine the size of central power unit required. From the luminaire data supplied, Emergi-Lite's CPS department can advise the most appropriate size of CPS unit from our standard range of static inverters displayed on pages 96-98. Note, higher rated systems require multiple cabinets to be installed and therefore consideration should be given to the space these cabinets will require. Calculation of space requirements is straightforward as Emergi-Lite only supply one standard size of cabinet – as shown below.

Finally, consider the additional components required. Emergi-Lite offers two types of standard unit, EMEX Power or EMEX TS, plus a range of EMEX Test components for enhanced management and monitoring of the CPS.

### EMEX Power range of static inverter systems

EMEX Power has been the standard-bearer for centrally powered emergency lighting systems for many years and continues to offer significant benefits to those considering a Central Power Supply System



—  
01

—  
01 EMEX Power designed for emergency lighting power supply

### Quality assurance

Designed and manufactured in the UK, EMEX Power combines cutting edge design to quality components and assured build quality. This results in products providing both high performance and reliability. Constant product development by dedicated in-house engineers ensures Emergi-Lite Central Power Supply Systems will always meet even the most stringent demands.

### The cabinet

The cabinet has been engineered to allow the housing of the inverter and charger modules, battery or a combination of both. All connections are in the top control section of the cabinet. A top entry gland plate is provided for ease of installation, as is inter-cabinet steel trunking to allow safe connection of battery cables between control and battery cabinets.

All cabinets have an integral lifting frame and are supplied with lifting eye bolts fitted to allow crane lifting. Cabinets also have an integrated plinth for fork-lift or pallet truck.

Entry to equipment is via the front door only, allowing the cabinet to be located directly against wall at sides and rear ie can be located in corner of room. Cubicle spacers are provided to prevent equipment located direct to wall with no ventilation space (75mm required at rear).

### System modules

EMEX Power utilises standard modules to give reliable operation, reduces the need to carry extensive and costly spares and gives a 'low mean' time to repair.

Both the inverter and the charger utilise this modular approach, allowing a much higher power density than similar non-modular systems. The number of modules fitted, together with the appropriate sized battery, determines the rating of the system.

All modules connect to a common control bus via IDC connectors. Main connections to modules are via five front panel terminals giving quick and easy access to terminations, allowing a module to be changed in a matter of minutes.

Each module has two recessed handles to aid lifting. No side or rear access is required.

---

# EMEX Technical reference

## Best practice

### Testing

BS 5266 Part 8 (EN 50172) and BS EN 62034 specify the statutory requirements for testing the entire emergency lighting installation, and a copy of this standard should be obtained.

It should be noted that, immediately after a test, the battery might not have sufficient capacity to provide emergency lighting cover. For this reason all tests should be performed, where possible, at a time of minimum risk.

### Record keeping

It is a requirement of BS 5266 Part 8 (EN 50172) that accurate records of testing are kept.

### General maintenance

Check the system has adequate ventilation. Louvres in the door, and grilles in the rear panel must not be obstructed. Door access must not be obstructed. The operating environment should be free from dust, which can accumulate inside modules.

### Charger maintenance

The charger output voltage should be tested on a monthly basis by a competent engineer to ensure it is set correctly. Charger voltage may be affected by the ambient temperature in the battery compartment. Any variation in charger voltage should be noted, and, if in doubt, contact Emergi-Lite Service Department for advice and assistance. Equipment should be maintained dust free and clean to prevent premature failure.





**Battery and cells maintenance and storage**

Battery storage, maintenance and handling shall be fully carried out in line with the battery manufacturers instructions. The battery should be visually inspected each month by a competent engineer to check that there is no evidence of damaged or leaking cells. Damaged or leaking cells require replacement. Please contact Emergi-Lite service department for advice and replacements. Individual cell voltages should be recorded on the record sheets provided in the manual. A digital DC voltmeter is required for this purpose. Only record cell voltages when the battery is fully charged, which takes a maximum of 24 hrs after a test.

Cell voltages should remain constant over the life of the battery. Cells showing a voltage differing from previous readings require investigation (please note charger is temperature compensated and cell voltages will vary with ambient room temperature changes). Do not at any time attempt to remove or replace cells or re-commission the system. Please contact Emergi-Lite service department for advice and assistance. Temperature extremes severely affect battery life. Always check and record the ambient temperature in the battery room. The optimum temperature is 20°C. Always consult the battery manufacturers literature for further guidance.

**Handling**

Most cells are heavy and difficult to handle. Care should be taken and the correct technique employed when using manual or other lifting methods.

**Explosion hazard**

Recombination (sealed) cells, when operated correctly, have negligible rates of gas evolution.

**Repair/disposal**

No attempt should be made to repair any cells, they should be treated as disposable when they have outlived their use. Batteries must be disposed of in accordance with current waste disposal and pollution legislation. It is recommended that the following authorities are contacted before any attempt is made to dispose of cells; Environment Agency Local Office, Local Authority Environmental Health or Waste Handling Department.

Our service department is available to provide advice regarding disposal of batteries, replacement of batteries and re-commissioning of Central Power Supply Systems. Please contact us for assistance.

**Warranty**

Failure to observe above guidance may invalidate the ABB Emergi-Lite warranty. Terms and conditions of warranty apply which are available on request.



## Appendix

### Part number index

| Part. No.    | GID No.         | Page | Part. No.      | GID No.         | Page  | Part. No.       | GID No.         | Page  |
|--------------|-----------------|------|----------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| 758730       | 7TCA307020R0012 | 69   | CTCPW4LA1      | 7TCA091180R0348 | 42    | EG1LS1LTC-S22B  | 7TCA091140R0546 | 21    |
| 758740       | 7TCA307020R0013 | 69   | CTCPW4LA11     | 7TCA091180R0349 | 42    | EG1LS1LTC-S32B  | 7TCA091140R0547 | 21    |
| 11170040     | 7TCA091720R0106 | 57   | CTEG3LS1-S22   | 7TCA091180R0256 | 19    | EG3LS1-S22      | 7TCA091160R0359 | 19    |
| 11170042     | 7TCA091720R0094 | 57   | CTEG3LS1-S22B  | 7TCA305020R0229 | 21    | EG3LS1-S32      | 7TCA091160R0360 | 19    |
| 11170050     | 7TCA091720R0108 | 57   | CTEG3LS1-S32   | 7TCA091180R0257 | 19    | EG3LS1-S22B     | 7TCA091160R0582 | 21    |
| 11170052     | 7TCA091720R0109 | 57   | CTEG3LS1-S32B  | 7TCA305020R0228 | 21    | EG3LS1-S32B     | 7TCA091160R0581 | 21    |
| 51000040     | 7TCA305060R0000 | 69   | CTEGR3LS1-S22  | 7TCA091180R0254 | 18    | EGR1LS1-S22     | 7TCA091130R0408 | 18    |
| 51000041     | 7TCA305060R0004 | 69   | CTEGR3LS1-S22B | 7TCA305020R0231 | 20    | EGR1LS1-S22B    | 7TCA091130R0563 | 20    |
| 51000042     | 7TCA305060R0003 | 69   | CTEGR3LS1-S32  | 7TCA091180R0255 | 18    | EGR1LS1-S32     | 7TCA091130R0409 | 18    |
| 51000060     | 7TCA305060R0011 | 69   | CTEGR3LS1-S32B | 7TCA305020R0230 | 20    | EGR1LS1-S32B    | 7TCA091130R0562 | 20    |
| 51000061     | 7TCA305060R0012 | 69   | CTHY3LA2       | 7TCA091720R0080 | 57    | EGR1LS1D-S22    | 7TCA091130R0406 | 18    |
| 411012611/50 | 7TCA305020R0071 | 25   | CTHY3LE2       | 7TCA091720R0081 | 57    | EGR1LS1D-S22B   | 7TCA091130R0565 | 20    |
| 411012811/50 | 7TCA305020R0069 | 25   | CTIND3LS5      | 7TCA091720R0181 | 58,60 | EGR1LS1D-S32    | 7TCA091130R0407 | 18    |
| 411013111/50 | 7TCA305020R0067 | 25   | CTIND3LS5DS    | 7TCA091720R0182 | 58,60 | EGR1LS1D-S32B   | 7TCA091130R0564 | 20    |
| 411013211/50 | 7TCA305020R0066 | 25   | CTLU3LB1E      | 7TCA305020R0003 | 31    | EGR1LS1LTC-S22  | 7TCA091140R0530 | 18    |
| 411013311/50 | 7TCA305020R0068 | 25   | CTOH3L261      | 7TCA091180R0114 | 28    | EGR1LS1LTC-S22B | 7TCA091140R0548 | 20    |
| 411112611/50 | 7TCA305020R0077 | 26   | CTOHD3LS61     | 7TCA091180R0115 | 29    | EGR1LS1LTC-S32  | 7TCA091140R0531 | 18    |
| 411112811/50 | 7TCA305020R0075 | 26   | CTOW3L261      | 7TCA091150R0037 | 35-37 | EGR1LS1LTC-S32B | 7TCA091140R0549 | 20    |
| 411113111/50 | 7TCA305020R0072 | 26   | CTOZ3L261      | 7TCA091180R0116 | 28    | EGR3LS1-S22     | 7TCA091160R0361 | 18    |
| 411113211/50 | 7TCA305020R0073 | 26   | CTOZD3LS61     | 7TCA091180R0117 | 29    | EGR3LS1-S22B    | 7TCA091160R0584 | 20    |
| 411113311/50 | 7TCA305020R0074 | 26   | CTRRB3LS1X     | 7TCA091180R0350 | 46,47 | EGR3LS1-S32     | 7TCA091160R0362 | 18    |
| 442350S      | 7TCA304050R0033 | 39   | CTSR2-DEA-M3   | 7TCA091180R0237 | 13    | EGR3LS1-S32B    | 7TCA091160R0585 | 20    |
| 442351S      | 7TCA304050R0034 | 39   | CTSR2-DEA-M3B  | 7TCA305020R0232 | 15    | ELDCS1/DALI/EL  | 7TCA091720R0151 | 65    |
| 442352S      | 7TCA304020R0004 | 39   | CTSR2-SEM3-A1  | 7TCA091180R0234 | 14    | HY1LA2HF        | 7TCA091720R0105 | 57    |
| 442353S      | 7TCA304050R0035 | 39   | CTSR2-SEM3-A1B | 7TCA091180R0376 | 16    | HY1LA2LTC       | 7TCA091720R0120 | 57    |
| 511012611/50 | 7TCA305020R0097 | 24   | CTSR2Q-DEA-M3  | 7TCA091180R0237 | 13    | HY1LE2HF        | 7TCA091720R0104 | 57    |
| 511012612/50 | 7TCA305020R0103 | 24   | CTSTF3L261     | 7TCA091150R0038 | 38    | HY1LE2LTC       | 7TCA091720R0104 | 57    |
| 511012621/50 | 7TCA305020R0109 | 23   | CTVVE3LS1X     | 7TCA091180R0351 | 48    | HY3LA2          | 7TCA091720R0065 | 57    |
| 511012622/50 | 7TCA305020R0115 | 23   | CTWWA3LS1      | 7TCA091180R0352 | 50    | HY3LE2          | 7TCA091720R0064 | 57    |
| 511012811/50 | 7TCA305020R0095 | 24   | CTWWA3LS11     | 7TCA091180R0353 | 50    | IND1LS5         | 7TCA091720R0175 | 58,60 |
| 511012812/50 | 7TCA305020R0101 | 24   | CTWWA3LS1X     | 7TCA091180R0354 | 49    | IND1LS5DS       | 7TCA091720R0176 | 58,60 |
| 511012821/50 | 7TCA305020R0107 | 23   | CTXW3LS1       | 7TCA091180R0355 | 45    | IND1LS5DSLTC    | 7TCA091720R0177 | 58,60 |
| 511012822/50 | 7TCA305020R0113 | 23   | CTXW3LS11      | 7TCA091180R0356 | 45    | IND1LSLTC       | 7TCA091720R0180 | 58,60 |
| 511013111/50 | 7TCA305020R0092 | 24   | DAEG3LS1-S22   | 7TCA091180R338  | 19    | IND3LS5         | 7TCA091720R0178 | 58,60 |
| 511013112/50 | 7TCA305020R0098 | 24   | DAEG3LS1-S32   | 7TCA091180R339  | 19    | IND3LS5DS       | 7TCA091720R0179 | 58,60 |
| 511013121/50 | 7TCA305020R0104 | 23   | DAEGR3LS1-S22  | 7TCA091180R340  | 18    | LTCCLQ1LA1      | 7TCA091140R0536 | 41    |
| 511013122/50 | 7TCA305020R0110 | 23   | DAEGR3LS1-S32  | 7TCA091180R341  | 18    | LTCCPW1LA1      | 7TCA091140R0537 | 42    |
| 511013211/50 | 7TCA305020R0093 | 24   | DALU3LB1E      | 7TCA305020R0062 | 31    | LTCCPW1LA11     | 7TCA091140R0538 | 42    |
| 511013212/50 | 7TCA305020R0099 | 24   | DASR2-DEA-M3   | 7TCA091180R343  | 13    | LTCLU1LB1E      | 7TCA091140R0556 | 31    |
| 511013221/50 | 7TCA305020R0105 | 23   | DLOW3LS60      | 7TCA091180R346  | 35-37 | LTCRRB1LS1X     | 7TCA091140R0539 | 46,47 |
| 511013222/50 | 7TCA305020R0111 | 23   | DLSTF3LS60     | 7TCA091180R0375 | 38    | LTCVVE1LS1X     | 7TCA091140R0540 | 48    |
| 511013311/50 | 7TCA305020R0094 | 24   | EG1LS1-S22     | 7TCA091130R0404 | 19    | LTCWWA1LS1      | 7TCA091140R0541 | 50    |
| 511013312/50 | 7TCA305020R0100 | 24   | EG1LS1-S32     | 7TCA091130R0405 | 19    | LTCWWA1LS11     | 7TCA091140R0542 | 50    |
| 511013321/50 | 7TCA305020R0106 | 23   | EG1LS1-S22B    | 7TCA091130R0560 | 21    | LTCWWA1LS1X     | 7TCA091140R0543 | 49    |
| 511013322/50 | 7TCA305020R0112 | 23   | EG1LS1-S32B    | 7TCA091130R0561 | 21    | LTCXXW1LS1      | 7TCA091140R0544 | 45    |
| 6017618/50   | 7TCA309010R0041 | 39   | EG1LS1D-S22    | 7TCA091130R0402 | 19    | LTCXXW1LS11     | 7TCA091140R0545 | 45    |
| 6017621/50   | 7TCA309010R0040 | 39   | EG1LS1D-S32    | 7TCA091130R0403 | 19    | LU1LB1E         | 7TCA091130R0582 | 31    |
| CLQ1LA1      | 7TCA091130R0542 | 41   | EG1LS1D-S22B   | 7TCA091130R0558 | 21    | OH1L261HF       | 7TCA091130R0243 | 28    |
| CPW1LA1      | 7TCA091130R0543 | 42   | EG1LS1D-S32B   | 7TCA091130R0559 | 21    | OH1L261LTC      | 7TCA091090R0036 | 28    |
| CPW1LA11     | 7TCA091130R0544 | 42   | EG1LS1LTC-S22  | 7TCA091140R0527 | 19    | OH3L261         | 7TCA091160R0198 | 28    |
| CTCLQ4LA1    | 7TCA091180R0347 | 41   | EG1LS1LTC-S32  | 7TCA091140R0524 | 19    | OH3L261V2       | 7TCA091160R0300 | 28    |

| Part. No.      | GID No.         | Page  | Part. No.     | GID No.         | Page |
|----------------|-----------------|-------|---------------|-----------------|------|
| OHD1LS61HF     | 7TCA091130R0244 | 29    | STXXW3LS1     | 7TCA091160R0574 | 45   |
| OHD1LS61LTC    | 7TCA091090R0037 | 29    | STXXW3LS11    | 7TCA091160R0575 | 45   |
| OHD3LS61       | 7TCA091160R0199 | 29    | TW220E        | 7TCA091720R0157 | 55   |
| OW1L261HF      | 7TCA091130R0245 | 35-37 | TW500230V     | 7TCA304050R0025 | 33   |
| OW1L261LTC     | 7TCA091140R0211 | 35-37 | TW500230VLTC  | 7TCA304060R0007 | 33   |
| OW3L261        | 7TCA091160R0200 | 35-37 | TW500DA       | 7TCA305020R0023 | 33   |
| OW3L261LS      | 7TCA091160R0201 | 35-37 | TW500ST       | 7TCA305020R0022 | 33   |
| OW3L261V2      | 7TCA091160R0278 | 35-37 | VVE1LS1X      | 7TCA091130R0547 | 48   |
| OZ1L261HF      | 7TCA091070R0095 | 28    | VVE8LS1X      | 7TCA091130R0548 | 48   |
| OZ1L261LTC     | 7TCA091090R0040 | 28    | WWA1LS1       | 7TCA091130R0549 | 50   |
| OZ3L261        | 7TCA091070R0096 | 28    | WWA1LS11      | 7TCA091130R0550 | 50   |
| OZ3L261V2      | 7TCA091160R0301 | 28    | WWA1LS1X      | 7TCA091130R0551 | 49   |
| OZD1LS61HF     | 7TCA091070R0097 | 29    | WWA8LS1       | 7TCA091130R0552 | 50   |
| OZD1LS61LTC    | 7TCA091090R0041 | 29    | WWA8LS11      | 7TCA091130R0553 | 50   |
| OZD3LS61       | 7TCA091160R0202 | 29    | WWA8LS1X      | 7TCA091130R0554 | 49   |
| OZD3LS61V2     | 7TCA091160R0302 | 29    | XT100E        | 7TCA091160R0499 | 52   |
| RB011          | 7TCA091360R0981 | 49    | XT100ST       | 7TCA091160R0583 | 52   |
| RB041          | 7TCA091360R0982 | 49    | XT200E        | 7TCA091720R0090 | 53   |
| RB051          | 7TCA091360R0983 | 49    | XT200M3H/DALI | 7TCA091720R0153 | 48   |
| RB8LS1X        | 7TCA091130R0545 | 46,47 | XT200ST       | 7TCA091720R0192 | 53   |
| RRB1LS1X       | 7TCA091130R0546 | 46,47 | XT201M3H/DALI | 7TCA091720R0152 | 48   |
| RS100E         | 7TCA091720R0091 | 54    | XT224SM/DALI  | 7TCA091720R0156 | 45   |
| RS100ST        | 7TCA091720R0191 | 54    | XT230HDALI    | 7TCA091720R0154 | 47   |
| SM100E         | 7TCA091720R0092 | 54    | XT230RS/DALI  | 7TCA091720R0155 | 46   |
| SM100ST        | 7TCA091720R0193 | 54    | XW8LS1        | 7TCA091130R0555 | 45   |
| SR2-DAC-230LT  | 7TCA305020R0218 | 13    | XW8LS11       | 7TCA091130R0279 | 45   |
| SR2-DEA-230    | 7TCA091130R0463 | 13    | XXW1LS1       | 7TCA091130R0556 | 45   |
| SR2-DEA-230B   | 7TCA091130R0567 | 15    | XXW1LS11      | 7TCA091130R0557 | 45   |
| SR2-DEA-230LT  | 7TCA091180R0240 | 13    |               |                 |      |
| SR2-DEA-230LTB | 7TCA091180R0367 | 15    |               |                 |      |
| SR2-DEA-M3     | 7TCA091160R044  | 14    |               |                 |      |
| SR2-DEA-M3B    | 7TCA091160R0577 | 15    |               |                 |      |
| SR2-SE230-A1   | 7TCA091130R0465 | 14    |               |                 |      |
| SR2-SE230-A2   | 7TCA091130R0495 | 16    |               |                 |      |
| SR2-SE230LT-A1 | 7TCA091180R0238 | 14    |               |                 |      |
| SR2-SE230LT-A2 | 7TCA305020R0053 | 16    |               |                 |      |
| SR2-SEM3-A1    | 7TCA091160R0431 | 14    |               |                 |      |
| SR2-SEM3-A1B   | 7TCA091180R0376 | 16    |               |                 |      |
| SR2Q-DEA-230   | 7TCA091130R0464 | 13    |               |                 |      |
| SR2Q-DEA-230LT | 7TCA091180R0241 | 13    |               |                 |      |
| SR2Q-DEA-M3    | 7TCA091160R0443 | 13    |               |                 |      |
| STCLQ4LA1      | 7TCA091160R0566 | 41    |               |                 |      |
| STCPW4LA1      | 7TCA091160R0567 | 42    |               |                 |      |
| STCPW4LA11     | 7TCA091160R0568 | 42    |               |                 |      |
| STF3L261       | 7TCA091070R0099 | 38    |               |                 |      |
| STLU3LB1E      | 7TCA091160R0597 | 31    |               |                 |      |
| STRRB3LS1X     | 7TCA091160R0569 | 46,47 |               |                 |      |
| STVVE3LS1X     | 7TCA091160R0570 | 48    |               |                 |      |
| STWWA3LS1      | 7TCA091160R0571 | 50    |               |                 |      |
| STWWA3LS11     | 7TCA091160R0572 | 50    |               |                 |      |
| STWWA3LS1X     | 7TCA091160R0573 | 49    |               |                 |      |





**Additional information**

We reserve the right to make technical changes or modify the contents of this document without prior notice. With regard to purchase orders, the agreed particulars shall prevail. ABB AG does not accept any responsibility whatsoever for potential errors or possible lack of information in this document.

We reserve all rights in this document and in the subject matter and illustrations contained therein. Any reproduction, disclosure to third parties or utilization of its contents – in whole or in parts – is forbidden without prior written consent of ABB AG.





---

**ABB UK Ltd.**

Tower Court  
Foleshill Enterprise Park  
Courtaulds Way  
Coventry CV6 5NX  
Tel: +44 (0)333 999 9900  
E-Mail: LV.Enquiries@gb.abb.com  
Technical Support  
E-Mail: global-eml-technical@abb.com

**[www.emergi-lite.co.uk](http://www.emergi-lite.co.uk)**